

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittees on Reliability and  
Probabilistic Risk Assessment

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, January 23, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-744

Pages 1-300

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
+ + + + +  
MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON  
RELIABILITY AND PROBABILITY RISK ASSESSMENT  
+ + + + +  
THURSDAY  
JANUARY 23, 2003  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND  
+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:32 a.m., Dr. George  
Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

DR. GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman  
DR. MARIO V. BONACA, Member  
DR. F. PETER FORD, Member  
DR. THOMAS S. KRESS, Member  
DR. GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member  
DR. VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (CONT.)

2 DR. STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

3 DR. JOHN. SIEBER, Member

4 DR. WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

5

6 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

7 MEDHAT EL-ZEFTAWI, Designated Federal Official

8 MICHAEL R. SNODDERLY, Cognizant ACRS Staff Engineer

9 LARRY BURKHARDT, NRR

10 NICHOLAS SALTOS, NRR

11 WALT JENSEN, NRR

12 MARIE POHIDA, NRR

13

14 PRESENTERS:

15 MICHAEL CORLETTI, Westinghouse

16 TERRY SCHULTZ, Westinghouse

17 SELIM SANCAKTAR, Westinghouse

18 JIM SCOBEL, Westinghouse

19 ED CUMMINS, Westinghouse

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Westinghouse Electric Company PRA	
for AP1000 Design	
Introduction	
Mike Corletti . . . . .	5
Overview of AP1000 Design	
Terry Schulz . . . . .	8
PRA Changes	
Selim Sancaktar . . . . .	87
PRA Level 1 Success Criteria	
Terry Schulz . . . . .	171
Objectives in the Process of the PRA Review	
Nick Saltos . . . . .	237
Review of the AP-1000 Shutdown PRA	
Marie Pohida . . . . .	283

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:32 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, the Subcommittee on Reliability and Probablistic Risk Assessment.

I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee. The Subcommittee Members in attendance are Tom Kress, Graham Leitch, Mario Bonaca, Victor Ransom, William Shack and Jack Sieber.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the PRA provided by Westinghouse Electric Company in support of its application to the NRC for certification of its AP1000 design. The subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberations by the full committee.

Medhat El-Zetawi is the Designated Federal Official, and Michael Snodderly is the Cognizant ACRS staff engineer for this meeting. The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting, and previously published in the Federal Register on December 27th, 2002.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
2 Register Notice. It is requested that speakers first  
3 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
4 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

5 We have received no written comments or  
6 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
7 of the public regarding today's meeting. We have  
8 already reviewed some time ago the AP600 design and  
9 PRA as the members know, and this is a first in a  
10 series of meetings to support the future full  
11 committee meeting on the staff's last safety  
12 evaluation report on the AP-1000.

13 We will now proceed with the meeting and  
14 I call upon mr. Michael Corletti of Westinghouse to  
15 begin.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Thank you and good morning.  
17 My name is Mike Corletti from Westinghouse, and I am  
18 just going to take a couple of minutes to go over a  
19 few introductory slides. Are we able to deem the  
20 lights?

21 The first several slides are the agenda,  
22 which I was not planning to go over.

23 MR. SNODDERLY: I'm sorry, Mike, but can  
24 we go back to Friday's agenda.

25 MR. CORLETTI: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: To accommodate the  
2 committee would it be possible if we could look at the  
3 summary of -- I guess when were we going to do the  
4 uncertainty?

5 MR. CORLETTI: We were going to do the  
6 uncertainty -- yeah, we had moved the uncertainty  
7 assessment until today, and in the last session, and  
8 so the lone presentation tomorrow will be kind of a  
9 summary of the PRA insights.

10 MR. SNODDERLY: Fine.

11 MR. CORLETTI: So uncertainty assessments  
12 will be discussed this afternoon's presentation.

13 MR. SNODDERLY: Thank you, Mike?

14 MR. CORLETTI: Is that okay?

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Perfect. Thank you.

16 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. I just wanted to go  
17 over briefly the overall schedule. This really lists  
18 our past milestones on design certification, and we  
19 submitted our application.

20 We received the staff RAIs in September of  
21 last year, and we provided our responses to those RAIs  
22 by December of last year. We are now in the process  
23 of where the staff is reviewing those RAIs and  
24 assessing how many of those are acceptable and which  
25 of those do we need additional information to close

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out those issues.

2 The staff is working towards a June  
3 deadline for the draft safety evaluation report, and  
4 it has been our goal to provide sufficient information  
5 to the staff so that we could attempt to close out all  
6 open items for the DSER.

7 This is our goal. However, it is not  
8 necessarily a commitment, but it is a goal that we are  
9 working to. And we would then see that we would be  
10 looking for the ACRS letter sometime later this year.

11 Today we are going to provide hopefully a  
12 very thorough presentation of our PRA, including the  
13 Level 1, 2, and 3 PRA, supporting thermal hydraulic  
14 analysis that supports the success criteria for Level  
15 One, and the thermal hydraulic studies that we  
16 performed for level two.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Refresh my memory. Has  
18 either the AP600 PRA or this AP1000 PRA been subjected  
19 to the industry peer review process?

20 MR. CORLETTI: The AP600 PRA I believe was  
21 subjected to a peer review process. The AP1000 we did  
22 not. We followed the same model. And it is our  
23 intention to try to address all issues related to the  
24 PRA in today's meeting. That would be our goal for a  
25 successful meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Finally, I just wanted to identify some of  
2           our future interactions on some of the subject matter  
3           that we would be discussing so that -- and I think  
4           that we are flexible on the subject matter of the  
5           future meetings, and so if during these next two days  
6           you see something that you would want adjusted in  
7           those future meetings, we could accommodate that.

8           And with that, I am going to turn the  
9           presentation over to Terry Schulz, where he is going  
10          to give a presentation on the overview of AP1000  
11          design.

12          MR. SCHULZ: Thank you, Mike. My name is  
13          Terry Schulz, and my objective here is to talk a  
14          little bit about the plant, and especially the parts  
15          about the plant that may relate to the PRAs, and some  
16          of this I know that you have seen before, but I will  
17          try to give a bit of a slant related to the PRA.

18          Here you see a list of the key design  
19          changes that we made in going from AP600 to AP1000.  
20          So this will obviously increase the core size and the  
21          number of assembles and the length of the assembles to  
22          accommodate the increase in power, and the reactor  
23          vessel got longer, and did not get bigger in diameter.

24          We obviously have bigger steam generators  
25          like the Westinghouse CE designs. We have maintained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the use of the canned motor pumps, and that is an  
2 important element in both the design and the PRA  
3 connections.

4 We used variable speed controllers during  
5 shutdown modes and not at power. So they don't affect  
6 the reliability of the pumps operating at power.  
7 There is a larger pressurizer to try to maintain the  
8 same kind of capabilities, in terms of riding out  
9 transients.

10 Containment capacity has been increased to  
11 accommodate the increased mass energy. Passive system  
12 components have been increased and I will talk  
13 specifically about that, and obviously the turbine has  
14 been increased.

15 Here you see some of the key power  
16 capability parameters. The AP1000, compared to the  
17 AP600 and the three loop plants at Westinghouse built  
18 in Europe that are of a similar core capability from  
19 the number of assemblies and the length of the core.

20 Some of the hot leg temperatures are a  
21 little higher than AP60, but still well below  
22 operating plant experience. As I mentioned the fuel  
23 is the same portion and length as we have operated in  
24 both South Texas and in these plants built in Europe.

25 The power density is higher than these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants, but there are some operating three-loop plans  
2 that have power densities that are the same as AP1000  
3 will be.

4 And you can see some of the other numbers.  
5 The steam generators surface area has been increased  
6 significantly to accommodate the power.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that portion of the  
8 steam generator harder? I mean, could we be looking  
9 at a Palo Alto drive out problem?

10 MR. SCHULZ: No, I don't think so. The  
11 combustion engineering at Westinghouse has built  
12 bigger steam generators than these. The design has  
13 lots of -- I think if you work out the square foot per  
14 megawatt that it is like AP600. So it is not really  
15 being pushed harder there.

16 I think that the moisture separation is  
17 very comparable

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, this is the same as  
19 the ALN1 steam generator, right?

20 MR. SCHULZ: It is similar.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It's similar.

22 MR. SCHULZ: It is not the same design,  
23 no. I actually don't have a separate slide on steam  
24 generators in this presentation, but the design  
25 features are basically the Westinghouse design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 features, in terms of materials, tube supports, motion  
2 separators.

3 It is scaled up and we show that ALN  
4 generator because Westinghouse-Pittsburgh built that  
5 before we joined with Combustion Engineering. Now,  
6 since we joined with Combustion, we have consulted  
7 back and forth on the design of this bigger steam  
8 generator to take advantage of their experience.

9 So they have looked over the design to  
10 make sure that we weren't extrapolating beyond what we  
11 could do. And so then they would have an increased  
12 comfort factor on that.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Terry, one of the Doel  
14 units that had pretty major steam generator problems  
15 with tube sheet cracking, and went to a big sleeving  
16 campaign, and eventually replacement of the steam  
17 generators, was that Doel 4 do you know?

18 MR. SCHULZ: I am not sure of all of the  
19 different generators that have had problems. However,  
20 we have had a lot of experience with replacement  
21 generators now using the latest tube materials, Zinc-  
22 690 thermally treated, and the way we expand the  
23 joints now, and we seem to be getting out of those  
24 problems with our steam generators.

25 And in terms of the number of tubes that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have problems with now, it is really, really small  
2 with the new technology and the latest design  
3 features.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I am not really sure that  
5 the problems with Doel were with this particular unit.  
6 Okay.

7 MR. SCHULZ: There is no bottom-mounted  
8 instrumentation. This is like AP600. and so we have  
9 top-mounted fixed in-core instrumentation. This is a  
10 benefit when we get to in-vessel retentions. We don't  
11 have those kinds of penetrations at the bottom.

12 We have adopted a core shroud instead of  
13 a radial reflector as we had in AP600, and that was  
14 partially or mainly due to we added a few more fuel  
15 assemblies into the reactor, and that made some of the  
16 sections get to be rather thin.

17 So that was going to be a bit of a  
18 challenge from a design point of view, whereas, in an  
19 AP600 it was an easier design. The core shroud, the  
20 Westinghouse-Pittsburgh has not built, but the  
21 combustion engineering folks who are now part of us  
22 have extensive experience with this in very similar  
23 sized reactors.

24 So we are making use of that technology.  
25 There is some side effects which Jim Scobel will get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into in terms of again that IDR core melt progression,  
2 and the amount of the material in the reactor. So  
3 there is some connection there.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Are there any bottom  
5 mounted penetrations? You say no bottom mounted  
6 instrumentations.

7 MR. SCHULZ: No bottom mounted  
8 instrumentations at all. The lowest penetrations are  
9 up above the core to direct vessel injection  
10 connections, which are about at the bottom of the hot  
11 legs. So there is really nothing that is below a  
12 couple of feet above, or several feet above the core.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Is the bottom head  
14 insulated?

15 MR. SCHULZ: The bottom head is insulated,  
16 and we will show you some pictures about how that  
17 insulation is arranged. It is similar to AP600, in  
18 that it stands off of the reactor vessel, and so there  
19 is a gap --

20 MEMBER KRESS: So it allows the flooding  
21 to --

22 MR. SCHULZ: Right. So we have engineered  
23 inlets of water in the bottom and the steam water  
24 vents at the top. We have changed that design to  
25 optimize the performance for AP-1000, and we will talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically about that.

2 The canned motor pumps are like what we  
3 were using for AP600, and the next slide will talk a  
4 bit more about those. There have been a lot of these  
5 pumps built mainly for the nuclear Navy, but also  
6 early commercial reactors have used these kinds of  
7 pumps, and they tend to be very reliable, and require  
8 very little maintenance, and so they are a very good  
9 fit with the plant design.

10 The loop connections are simplified  
11 versions of our operating plants, and this is  
12 basically a weld at either end of the pipe, which  
13 reduces the amount of weld significantly, and the way  
14 we connect the steam generators into the reactor  
15 coolant pumps, and also greatly reduces the amount of  
16 supports that we have.

17 So that the loop is significantly  
18 simplified and the pressurizer is larger. A little  
19 more information on the reactor coolant pump, and I  
20 just want to mainly point out that there is no shaft  
21 seals.

22 This has good implications relative to the  
23 PRA, because if a shaft seal is leaking, or failing,  
24 is a source of challenge to the safety systems and is  
25 modeled in the PRAs as one of the ways that you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get small LOCAs.

2 It is also a benefit if you lose all  
3 station power and have to sit on a station blackout.  
4 You don't have issues with this pump in terms of again  
5 leakage, or a possible failure of seals.

6 Another PRA related connection is the use  
7 of water lubrication of the bearings. There is no oil  
8 in this pump. Oil can leak and can cause fires, and  
9 so fires inside containment are reduced by this kind  
10 of pump design.

11 The high inertia flywheel we have  
12 increased its capacity in AP1000, and have actually  
13 improved the loss of flow performance of AP1000,  
14 versus AP600. So the minimum ABWR margin is better in  
15 the AP-1000 than AP-600.

16 For AP-600, we did perform some tests in  
17 terms of manufacturing and testing of the flywheel.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 12-year mean  
19 time between repairs, how was that estimated?

20 MR. SCHULZ: This was experience from  
21 nuclear Navy type operations. They have or basically  
22 don't do much to these pumps. They don't have to.  
23 There is very little scheduled maintenance on them.

24 The bearing don't really wear, and there  
25 is no seals, and which is a very stark contrast to our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 operating pumps with the seals. They have to be --  
2 the pumps have to be taken apart and the seals  
3 replaced on a periodic basis.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: You mentioned, I think,  
5 if I understood you correctly that the shutdown there  
6 was at a variable speed?

7 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: But a constant speed at  
9 power?

10 MR. SCHULZ: Right, a constant speed at  
11 full power, without use of a variable speed frequency  
12 controller, and so that is bypassing that power.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Oh, so that is completely  
14 bypassed?

15 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: And then at shutdown there  
17 is variable -- can you vary the speed up to full-  
18 speed?

19 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: So then I guess what I am  
21 envisioning in a start-up situation that you vary the  
22 speed up to full-speed and then bypass the speed  
23 controller?

24 MR. SCHULZ: Well, basically when you are  
25 at colder temperatures, you need to slow the pump

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down, because it tends to draw out more power. And  
2 one of the ways that we have limited the horsepower of  
3 the pump, which is a challenge in these bigger canned  
4 pumps, is that we have minimized the size of the pump  
5 motor by not having to over-design it for cold  
6 conditions, and this is why we are doing this.

7 So at cold conditions, we need to use the  
8 -- to slow the pump down. Now, as the temperature  
9 comes up, then we can increase the pump speed, and  
10 eventually go to the point where we can go to the full  
11 speed, and then cut out the variable speed drive.

12 So there is a bumpless transfer then if  
13 you will from this variable speed mode to the full  
14 speed mode?

15 MR. SCHULZ: I don't know exactly how that  
16 is.

17 MR. CORLETTI: It is an electrical  
18 parallel and transfer. You have two separate  
19 electrical supplies, and you transfer, and you  
20 synchronize, and transfer to the regular plant bus.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: So it is a hot transfer?

22 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

23 MR. CORLETTI: The pump keeps running, and  
24 you do this before you start the reactor up. So you  
25 are in good shape by the time that you do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Thanks.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Excuse me, but how do you  
3 mount the pump to the steam generator to prevent  
4 things like fatigue and also a possible breaking off?  
5 I mean, is that one of the design basis accidents?

6 MR. SCHULZ: No, the casing of the pump is  
7 welded in the factory directly to the channel head of  
8 the steam generator, and typically those kind of -- it  
9 is considered part of the pressure vessel.

10 So we don't normally postulate breaks of  
11 pressure vessels.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Was that designed, or I  
13 guess the maximum stress there such that over the life  
14 of the power plant that you would not expect fatigue  
15 to be an issue?

16 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins again.  
17 This is an ASME code pressure vessel, and we have to  
18 meet all of the stress and fatigue limits of the ASME  
19 code, and it is treated like a pressure vessel though.  
20 I think a break there would be very similar to a --

21 MR. SCHULZ: It is still basically limited  
22 by the hot leg-cold leg typing, which we take full  
23 breaks of to analyze for large LOCAs. Now I would  
24 like to move on to the safety systems and the approach  
25 to safety. I think that most of you have heard this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide, where the use of the passive systems, and what  
2 we mean by that, in terms of we have a few active  
3 valves, and most of which are fail safe, that have to  
4 be activated when the systems are aligned.

5           Once they are aligned, then the plant can  
6 continue operation indefinitely in that mode of  
7 operation. We don't have to reclose valves, and we  
8 don't have any continuously operating equipment --  
9 pumps, fans, diesels -- that have to run in our safety  
10 systems.

11           We have a greatly reduced dependency in  
12 operator actions, in terms of operator action timing.  
13 It is greatly extended over the operating plants. In  
14 the PRA, when you start talking multiple failures,  
15 there are some operator actions that are beneficial,  
16 and that will come out when we talk about the PRA.

17           When I&C Systems fail, there is some  
18 backup manual actions that can happen. If the core  
19 makeup tanks completely fail, they produce a signal  
20 that actuates ADS. So the operators can get by with  
21 just accumulators in most LOCAs if they turn on ADS in  
22 20 minutes or so.

23           But even that, if we look at -- you will  
24 see PRA studies of where we turn off the operators  
25 completely, fail them, and AP1000 has pretty good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answers, and much better than operating plants without  
2 operators.

3 We also have active non-safety systems in  
4 the plant. They are primarily in the design to  
5 support normal operation or anticipated transients.  
6 It is typically redundant equipment, powered by our  
7 non-safety diesels. These systems also minimize  
8 challenges to the passive systems, and they are not  
9 required to mitigate the design basis accidents.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you maybe a  
11 strange question about that. When you look at your  
12 design basis accidents, and you take no credit for  
13 those and just look at passive systems, did you do the  
14 inverse of that?

15 Did you take no credit for passive  
16 systems, and see if the non-safety related systems  
17 would handle the design basis accidents?

18 MR. SCHULZ: Well, we do that in the PRA.

19 MEMBER KRESS: In the PRA?

20 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. When the PRA -- and I  
21 will be talking later today about the thermal  
22 hydraulic analysis, and I am going to concentrate  
23 mainly on the passive systems, because that's where  
24 there has been more questions.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Of course.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. SCHULZ: But we look at both mixed  
2 operations, where we use some passive and some active,  
3 and we have some cases where that is beneficial. And  
4 there is some cases where it is active systems alone

5           Now where we have or where we take credit  
6 for active systems to mitigate an accident, or a mixed  
7 situation, we have analyzed those, and not necessarily  
8 with design basis codes and assumptions. But we have  
9 analyzed it to justify in the PRA, taking credit for  
10 start up feed water to mitigate a loss of feed water  
11 or the RHR to provide low pressure injection.

12           MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I guess my question  
13 is motivated because there are questions as to how you  
14 determine the reliability of the passive systems, and  
15 although they tend to be very reliable, and one way to  
16 address those questions and put our minds at ease  
17 would be to say, okay, we have got this whole set of  
18 non-safety related systems, and if we didn't have the  
19 passive systems, we could still meet the design basis  
20 accidents with these.

21           I have just never seen you look at it from  
22 that viewpoint yet, and I recognize that you take  
23 credit for them in your PRA, and they show up as part  
24 of the LOCA CDF, but I have never seen them that way.

25           MR. SCHULZ: Well, the active systems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have the same capabilities as a passive system,  
2 in terms of the extreme accident, like large LOCA, and  
3 you could not mitigate with just active systems. You  
4 need accumulators. They are a safety.

5 There aren't non-safety accumulators,  
6 okay? So there are certain things, in terms of some  
7 accidents, like shutting down the reactor with control  
8 rods. Those are safety, and there aren't non-safety  
9 rods.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I guess I included those  
11 though in the -- I would just -- the non -- the safety  
12 related systems I would turn off would be the ECCS  
13 related, and I would keep the other ones.

14 MR. CUMMINS: Maybe I can make a comment.  
15 In general, the challenge is that we have  
16 automatically actuated the safety systems with a very  
17 reliable ANC system. In general, the active systems  
18 would mitigate the types of accidents that you are  
19 talking about, but require manual action.

20 So in a probablistic sense, you have this  
21 sort of unreliable operator requirement that is  
22 required to have the active systems work. But I think  
23 that for most of the cases they do provide first-line  
24 mitigation.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: Here you can see the passive  
2 core cooling system, and you will see some capacity  
3 increases here that we have incorporated into AP1000,  
4 and it gives you a feeling for how we sized up the  
5 equipment, and later on when we talk about success  
6 criteria and the T&A capabilities, this would give you  
7 a little feeling for that. The power has gone up  
8 about 76 percent, and the passive RHR capacity has  
9 almost matched that.

10 So in terms of transient mitigation the  
11 passive RHR capacity is essentially the same as AP600.  
12 For the makeup tank flow, it has not been increased as  
13 much and this was an insight that we got out of both  
14 testing and analysis of AP600 that we felt that we had  
15 extra margin there, and we didn't have to increase the  
16 core makeup tank as much as the power went up.

17 And in our subsequent detailed safety  
18 analysis, and PRA analysis that confirmed that this  
19 kind of core makeup tank increase has put us in terms  
20 of success criteria into the same situation as AP600.

21 On the other hand, the ADS-4, which is  
22 very important in getting to low pressures and gravity  
23 injections, and recirculation, we have increased a  
24 little more than the power level, and the same with  
25 RWC injection capability, and recert capabilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So we have invested some time, money and  
2 design effort in scaling up and in actually improving  
3 the margins in some of what we feel were the really  
4 key passive modes of operations and features.

5           And as a result of that, for example,  
6 small break LOCA, we have maintained the AP-600  
7 capability of low core uncovering for small LOCAs,  
8 something that is less or equal to a DVI line break.  
9 We have also maintained the capability of not  
10 requiring any operator actions following a steam  
11 generator tube rupture.

12           What we actually did to the passive RHR,  
13 it is exactly the same configuration, in terms of  
14 where the pipes connect, and the heat exchange  
15 location inside the IRWST, and were there pipes  
16 returned, and the valve alignments, and the types of  
17 valves.

18           The same elevations, and we did increase  
19 the pipe size from 10 inch to 14 inch to the heat  
20 exchanger, and back to the steam generator. This of  
21 course reduced the pressure drop so that we could get  
22 more flow.

23           We also increased the surface area, and  
24 put a few more tubes in, and increased the horizontal  
25 lengths of the tubes to give us some more heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transfer surface area. So in the natural circulation  
2 mode of operation, both the pressure drop through the  
3 heat exchanger, or through the piping system and more  
4 surface area, gives us the 72 percent or so increase  
5 in capacity.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: So a couple of questions  
7 about that.

8 MR. SCHULZ: Sure.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: First of all, the motor  
10 operated valve there at the top, that is normally  
11 open?

12 MR. SCHULZ: Right.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: And I guess I am wondering  
14 -- well, I am picturing this head exchanger as being  
15 something like -- something like a steam generator.  
16 In other words, it is sitting there, and exposed to  
17 the full reactor pressure.

18 MR. SCHULZ: Full reactor pressure, but  
19 cold temperatures.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Cold temperatures, yes.

21 MR. SCHULZ: This is actually relatively  
22 realistic here, in that the motor valve is in the high  
23 point, and the piping does drop down into the top of  
24 the heat exchanger, which cold traps the heat  
25 exchanger.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

2 MR. SCHULZ: The heat exchanger is  
3 obviously sitting in a cold tank of water also.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: So the in containment  
5 refuel water storage tank, it is vented to where it is  
6 internally in the containment?

7 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. Yes.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: So it is really looking at  
9 containment pressure then?

10 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So you have got  
12 reactor pressure on one side, and containment pressure  
13 on the other side, and I guess what I am thinking  
14 about is there only one motor operator valve?

15 MR. SCHULZ: There is only one motor  
16 operator valve.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: So suppose you get a leak  
18 in that heat exchanger? That motor operator valve has  
19 got to close, right?

20 MR. SCHULZ: Well, it doesn't have to  
21 close. There are tech specs on the leakage through  
22 the steam generator or through these tubes like there  
23 are tech specs in the steam generators. Now, a steam  
24 generator tube leak, you obviously cannot isolate and  
25 there is a lot of tubes, and the conditions on these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tubes is in our opinion more severe, in terms of flow,  
2 vibration, temperature, heat transfer.

3           Whereas, these tubes, although they do see  
4 high internal pressure, the other conditions are less  
5 severe. So we don't -- and the type of construction,  
6 in terms of tube material is the same.

7           The connection with the tubes to a flat  
8 tube sheet here is done the same way as the steam  
9 generator tubes are done. So we are taking advantage  
10 of our experience painfully gained on steam generators  
11 to design this heat exchanger to be reliable.

12           If it does develop a leak, then we have  
13 the opportunity of closing that valve. This is true,  
14 and if that valve is closed, then you have eliminated  
15 the possibility of an accident caused by a tube  
16 rupture in the passive RHR.

17           And of course you would have to shut the  
18 plant down right away.

19           MEMBER LEITCH: Right. Right. But say,  
20 for example, that --

21           MR. SCHULZ: Of course, these are normally  
22 closed, but that is normally open.

23           MEMBER LEITCH: But suppose you cannot  
24 close that valve? You have a leak in the heat  
25 exchanger and you for some reason cannot close that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valve. Then what you have is an in-containment leak.  
2 In other words, that is vented to the containment and  
3 so such a leak is no a leak to atmosphere, but it is  
4 a leak to --

5 MR. SCHULZ: That's right, and so it is  
6 less safety important than a leak to a tube, which has  
7 a more direct path outside of a containment.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Right. So there is no  
9 manual valve or anything else on that line? I mean --

10 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. There is no  
11 operator valve. So you would shut the plant down. It  
12 is a high point so that it would be relatively easy  
13 once you were shut down and you go to reduced  
14 pressures, even if you couldn't close that valve, the  
15 leakage would stop.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Now, what about the  
17 chemistry in that heat exchanger? In other words,  
18 there is no blow down if you will, or small flow  
19 through that to keep that to keep it -- I mean, I am  
20 picturing that as being a spot in which solids may  
21 concentrate?

22 MR. SCHULZ: There is no mechanism that I  
23 would know of to concentrates, such as boil off or  
24 heating. This heat exchanger would see some flow  
25 during a refueling outage so that the water left in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here would be reactor grade refueling water  
2 concentration.

3 And then it would be isolated, and then  
4 during power operation, you would not put flow through  
5 the heat exchanger intentionally. There is no bleed  
6 flow that we have, and we hope that these valves are  
7 leak tight.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: So assuming that they are  
9 a good run, it sits there full of cold water, and no  
10 flow, for 18 months?

11 MR. SCHULZ: Right.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Or 24, whatever the case  
13 may be?

14 MR. SCHULZ: Right. Probably very much  
15 like a normal RHR heat exchanger in an operating plant  
16 does until you shut the plant down. Then you would  
17 put flow through it, but normally you wouldn't.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You would have lower  
19 pressures then.

20 MR. CUMMINS: The chemistry of the water  
21 in the tank is refueling water storage chemistry, and  
22 so primary water with boron, or whatever, 2500 PPM, or  
23 something like that.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: So it would have that  
25 boron concentration associated with the beginning of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the refueling cycle; is that right?

2 MR. SCHULZ: Inside the heat exchanger  
3 would also be, yes.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: So as the boron  
5 concentration goes down through the cycle, it just  
6 stays at high boron concentration and just sits there?

7 MR. SCHULZ: That's right, which is safe.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: I was just wondering if  
9 there was some kind of purge there, but there is no  
10 provision for doing that?

11 MR. SCHULZ: No.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

13 MR. SCHULZ: The rest of the passive core  
14 cooling system, again we have maintained the same  
15 configuration in terms of the numbers of valves, and  
16 types of valves throughout the system. It is exactly  
17 the same as AP600.

18 Again, the same elevations, in terms of  
19 where the tanks are located, and where the pipes are  
20 located. We have maintained the accumulator capacity.  
21 So the size of the tank, and the water level, the  
22 injection line resistance is the same.

23 Now that ends up resulting in some  
24 increased heat clad temperatures for large LOCA, and  
25 in the PCD, those numbers actually are in an RAI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response, and we have said those numbers are as high  
2 as 2100 degrees.

3 And as a result of that we have changed  
4 the success criteria for large LOCA in the PRA. AP600  
5 could get away with one accumulator working because it  
6 had a lot of margin in peak clad temperatures. But  
7 for the AP-1000, we have to take credit for both  
8 accumulators working.

9 And you will hear more about that in the  
10 probabilistic side of the discussion. As I mentioned,  
11 the core makeup tank has gotten 25 percent bigger, and  
12 we have increased the flow, but we didn't have to  
13 change the pipe size. We were able to just open up  
14 the orifice that we had on AP600, which was relatively  
15 restrictive to a bigger hole, and get 25 percent more  
16 flow without changing any of the piping.

17 The IRWST logs and the recirc lines in  
18 there here, we changed. They were basically 6 inches,  
19 and we went up to 8 inches, and that was one of the  
20 reasons why we could get more flow.

21 In addition, we made some changes, which  
22 I don't detail here, that increases the containment  
23 flood levels. So in a long term cooling situation,  
24 where we are depending on the water level and the  
25 containment to drive flow through the system, we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 increased that water level probably in the range of 1  
2 to 2 feet, which is pretty significant relative to the  
3 delta that we have.

4 So part of the reason why we have more  
5 recirc capability in AP-1000 is because of this  
6 increased water level. ADS stages 1, 2, and 3 are  
7 exactly the same as AP-1000, in terms of pipe size,  
8 flow capabilities, and so it is largely the same  
9 design.

10 We found from AP600 that what was really  
11 important was ADS Stage 4, and when you turned down  
12 ADS Stage 4, you in fact tended to starve flow through  
13 stages 1, 2, and 3. It almost stopped. And stage 4  
14 was really the important thing, in terms of getting  
15 down to gravity injection and recirc capabilities.

16 And there again we increased pipe sizes  
17 and valve sizes so that the lines coming from the hot  
18 legs and out are bigger.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: I am always concerned  
20 about the nitrogen and the conflict with maintenance  
21 activities, and people getting exposed to a nitrogen  
22 atmosphere. Is there any situation here where you  
23 could -- in other words, I guess what I am saying is  
24 that during shutdown for maintenance, the accumulator  
25 is fully depressurized?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: We don't require that. What  
2 we do require is that you close this valve, and this  
3 motor operative valve, which is normally open, has  
4 provisions to remove the power. It is required in  
5 fact by the tech specs.

6 And we do that at power mainly to make  
7 sure that this valve can't spuriously close or an  
8 accident. Now, during shutdowns, we do close the  
9 valve and also remove power so that it can't  
10 inadvertently open and then inject water rapidly into  
11 the reactor coolant system, which you know could  
12 possibly inhibit operations maintenance and whatever,  
13 and so that presents a hazard.

14 And this is no different for AP-1000 and  
15 AP600 than what we do on operating plants. But we  
16 don't require that the nitrogen be removed, the  
17 pressure.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: But it could be, right?

19 MR. SCHULZ: It could be.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: There is no reason why it  
21 has to be there.

22 MR. SCHULZ: Well, we basically with that  
23 valve being closed and locked out, we are saying that  
24 we don't need that feature and it is not going to be  
25 available on any rapid response time anyways. So it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not that important when you are in shutdown.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. I just -- you know,  
3 there has been some bad experience, and maybe not in  
4 the nuclear industry, but in other industries, where  
5 there is nitrogen used in that situation where people  
6 have succumbed to the nitrogen.

7 MR. SCHULZ: Well, of course, if you ever  
8 had to do inspection maintenance inside that tank, you  
9 would want to take the water out, and of course take  
10 the nitrogen out and be very careful with your  
11 breathing of anybody who would go into that tank.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. SCHULZ: This is a picture of the long  
14 term cooling mode, and what you are seeing here is you  
15 are in recirculation, and water is coming from the  
16 containment through the -- you can't it very well in  
17 this picture, but there is a recirculation screen  
18 here, and water comes in, and goes back into the DVI  
19 line and back into the reactor, and the reactor  
20 coolant system is partially full of water.

21 This paints a kind of a picture where  
22 maybe there is a distinct water level which is  
23 probably really not accurate, in terms of what is  
24 going on, and in terms of boiling and two-phase  
25 mixtures in this part.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But in any case the density of this stuff  
2           inside the core and above the core will be a lot less  
3           than the density of the water outside, and there will  
4           also be a significant water level difference between  
5           there.

6           There are some accidents were you can have  
7           a pipe break, a DVI break, that is actually in this  
8           valve room. And if that is the case, there is  
9           actually two of these separate rooms for the passive  
10          core cooling system, a sort of A and B.

11          One of the rooms where it floods with a  
12          break, and that result in a little bit lower water  
13          level in the containment, and we account for that when  
14          we look at long term cooling both in design basis, and  
15          in PRA space.

16          MEMBER KRESS: The ultimate heat sync is  
17          the passive containment cooling system?

18          MR. SCHULZ: Right. So you don't see the  
19          whole thing here, but -- with the steel containment,  
20          but what you see with this little arrow is indicating  
21          that condensate would be coming down and normally  
22          corrected in the gutter, and the line to the waste  
23          sump would be closed as indicated, and the condensate  
24          would run into the IRWST.

25          So what wold be tending to happen is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming out of the fourth stage, you would have a two-  
2 phased mixture, of water and -- and probably more  
3 water than steam. The water is going to tend to fall  
4 out into the containment water level, and that water  
5 will have to return through the sump screen.

6 The steam roll for the most part will go  
7 up into the area to be condensed, and the vast  
8 majority of that will come down as condensate to the  
9 gutter, and go back into the IRWST.

10 So even in long term cooling there will be  
11 a substantial portion of flow coming into the IRWST  
12 and continuing to come in through the DVI line. Now,  
13 typically when we do our long term cooling analysis,  
14 we make what we claim to be a conservative assumption  
15 and ignore this flow coming through the IRWST and in  
16 a sense force it all to come through the recert path,  
17 which increases the pressure drop through the sump  
18 screen and the recert line here.

19 Moving on to the containment, you see a  
20 picture here of how we have increased the height of  
21 the containment, and the diameter didn't change, and  
22 the free volume didn't change. The free volume goes  
23 up about 20 some percent, and the design pressure was  
24 increased.

25 An increase in the design pressure was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result of making the shell a little bit thicker. It  
2 still doesn't require post-weld heat treatment. We  
3 have changed the material, and which helps us with the  
4 design pressure.

5 So the combination of more volume and a  
6 higher design pressure actually increases the design  
7 -- the margins during design basis accidents. You  
8 will hear more about the capabilities of the system in  
9 the PRA and severe accidents.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Does that increase the  
11 volume and improve the ease of maintenance in there?

12 MR. SCHULZ: Not really, because the  
13 diameter didn't change, and in essence below the  
14 operating deck is essentially the same, and that was  
15 one of the strong drivers from our commercial point of  
16 view, that we really wanted to maintain the design  
17 detail, because there is a tremendous amount of work  
18 that goes on in routing piping, and routing cables,  
19 and HVAC ducts, and making sure that all works.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Sure.

21 MR. SCHULZ: Now, we did have to worry  
22 about some stuff, because you can see that the steam  
23 generators, they get fatter, as they need to because  
24 they have a lot more tubes in them. But it turns out  
25 that we were able to accommodate that inside the loop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compartments.

2           The reactor coolant pumps get a little bit  
3 longer, and that had some perturbations in some minor  
4 concrete in there, but for the most part the concrete  
5 stayed unchanged, and the steam generator has got a  
6 bigger reactor vessel, and gets a little bit longer.  
7 But the bottom force was able to stay exactly the  
8 same.

9           MEMBER LEITCH: Can you change out steam  
10 generators? Does the containment accommodate that  
11 without cutting the containment?

12           MR. SCHULZ: Not without cutting the  
13 containment. For this design, I think like  
14 essentially all the combustion engineering tech  
15 designs, these steam generators are big in handling  
16 them, and trying to get them out through an equipment  
17 hatch is not very practical.

18           So what our intention is that we would  
19 actually take it out through this vent area, and so we  
20 wouldn't have to cut concrete, but we would have to  
21 make a hole in the steel containment in the center  
22 here and for the steam generator out through the top.

23           MEMBER LEITCH: I see. That area with the  
24 two X's on it there, I don't know exactly what that  
25 represents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: They represent some screens.  
2 So, both on the inlet and the outlet, we have some  
3 screens to keep large creatures from crawling in  
4 there.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thanks.

6 MR. SCHULZ: This shows you more of the  
7 passive core cooling system valve arrangement. The  
8 tank has grown in size, and we have a requirement as  
9 an AP-600 and in AP-1000 for that tank to last at  
10 least three days.

11 And after 3 days, we would normally  
12 provide water back into this tank. To get from 3 days  
13 to 7 days, we have on-site water in our ancillary  
14 water storage tank, and we have pumps and some small  
15 diesel generators which will allow us to put water  
16 back into that tank to go for 7 days.

17 And then after 7 days, we would -- and if  
18 we are still on passive systems, we would rely on  
19 other water supplies, either on-site or off-site.

20 MEMBER KRESS: When you analyze the  
21 cooling capacity of this, what outside temperature do  
22 you normally use for that amount?

23 MR. SCHULZ: Well, in design basis, it is  
24 like 115 degrees fahrenheit.

25 MEMBER KRESS: So it is not as high there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 then as the --

2 MR. SCHULZ: Very, very high temperatures,  
3 yes.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Do you assume that the  
5 water in the tank is at that temperature also?

6 MR. SCHULZ: I think so, yes. Which is  
7 not really practical because of the day and night air  
8 cycles, you would never get the water up that high.  
9 But just to simplify our analysis, we do that. When  
10 we do this air only cooling --

11 MEMBER KRESS: Without the water?

12 MR. SCHULZ: Without water, okay. For AP-  
13 1000, if we assumed like 80 degrees fahrenheit air and  
14 water, then air-only cooling is sufficient. It will  
15 stay below the rupture pressure of the containment.

16 If we do it so that the 115 degree air and  
17 water, and conservative decay heat, then there is a  
18 chance that the containment could rupture, especially  
19 in later times of frequency, and then there is an  
20 analysis in our PRA that looks at sort of the  
21 convoluted probabilities of --

22 MEMBER KRESS: When you say rupture that  
23 doesn't mean it less exceeds the design pressure. You  
24 have an actual failure rate?

25 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. And we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put some probabilities on failure versus how much we  
2 exceed design pressure. So we have tried to look at  
3 that. Now, AP-600 had a little more margin here with  
4 the lower power density and the surface area of the  
5 containment that it had.

6 So it could be more conservative here, but  
7 it looks like that we have dealt with it in the PRA  
8 and you can hear some more about that.

9 MEMBER KRESS: You mean power or power  
10 density?

11 MR. SCHULZ: In this case power density  
12 doesn't mean anything.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Absolute power.

14 MR. SCHULZ: Absolute power, versus like  
15 surface area, that is important, yes. The flow rates  
16 are -- the initial flow rate is almost the same, or  
17 slightly higher, for AP-1000. It is not really  
18 related to power. It is more related to quickly  
19 covering the surface of the containment to establish  
20 cooling, and that is what really drives that flow.

21 We have got a little bit more vertical  
22 height and so we increase the flow a little bit, but  
23 not very much. Later on after we uncovered the first  
24 steam piping, we slow the flow down more to decay heat  
25 levels, and now we have increased the flow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proportionately to power.

2 So as a result the tank gets bigger. Now,  
3 another thing that we did from a PRA point of view is  
4 that we added a third valve path. The top two paths  
5 is all that AP-600 has. Two valve open air operated  
6 valves to initial the water drain, and either one  
7 works and you are fine.

8 For AP-1000, we added a third path and we  
9 made the active valve a motor valve to make it  
10 different or diverse from the first two valves, to  
11 increase the reliability of water drain.

12 And one of the reasons that we did that  
13 was because of the fact that we had less margin in the  
14 air only cooling storage was a kind of compensation  
15 for that.

16 Here you see a summary of the safety  
17 margins' AP-1000, 600 and a typical plant, loss of  
18 flow, and DNBR margin. As I mentioned, AP-1000 is a  
19 bit better than AP-600, which are typically quite a  
20 bit better than the operating plants.

21 Feedline break margins that improve, and  
22 I mentioned the operator action, and no operator  
23 action for tube ruptures. For small LOCA, we have  
24 maintained the no core uncover, and for a large LOCA,  
25 the peak clad temperature has gone up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One thing that I would point out here is  
2           that we did a large LOCA analysis for the PRA, and the  
3           PRA -- and the reason that we did it was for this  
4           analysis, we had containment isolation work, because  
5           you assume that in the design basis.

6           There is a slight delay before you close  
7           valves, but basically you close off the containment  
8           isolation. For the PRA in many cases we look at  
9           containment isolation not working, and we try to show  
10          that the core can ride out that capability.

11          And so even though the number of  
12          accumulators is the same in both cases, two, we have  
13          to reanalyze the large break without containment  
14          isolation.

15          And because we were close to the 2200  
16          degree limit, we wanted to make sure that we didn't go  
17          over that. We made one other change in that this  
18          number of design basis analysis assumes that loss of  
19          off-site power occurs at the time that the break  
20          happens or the reactor trips I should say, which is  
21          almost instantly with the break.

22          That has an adverse affect on the load,  
23          and electrical pumps start coasting down right way.  
24          It terms of that, if you take this same case and you  
25          do two things to it -- one, you leave the containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open, which tends to detract, and you leave the off-  
2 site power on for about 15 seconds until the  
3 electrical pumps trip anyway, this number drops down  
4 to less than 1900 degrees.

5 So this is a -- in the case of AP-1000,  
6 the probability of having this kind of thing happen is  
7 extremely low, because you have to lose off-site power  
8 instantly with reactor trip, and if it only runs for  
9 15 seconds, then that number is 1900 degrees or less.

10 So even though this looks like it is close  
11 to the limits, we have really got from a safe  
12 probability point of view more margin. Hydrogen  
13 mitigation, design basis. We have maintained the use  
14 of the PARS, although we have reduced the safety  
15 classification of them.

16 Some of the operating plants are working  
17 towards taking out recombiners, and we weren't sure  
18 that you wanted to get because of the timing of that,  
19 especially when we submitted the DCD for AP-1000.

20 We were not sure that we wanted to go that  
21 aggressively. We are maintaining the igniters in an  
22 almost essentially identical design with the AP-600.  
23 They are important in the severe accident  
24 capabilities.

25 MEMBER KRESS: You used MAAP-4 to get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen iteration, right?

2 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, we looked at different  
3 sequences, and different release points, timings, yes.  
4 We did make one change to help us in the release  
5 points. AP-600, if you look at the IRWST vents, many  
6 of them are located close to the containment wall.

7 We tried to put some hoods on them so that  
8 vent flow would go away from the containment, and this  
9 was an attempt to minimize the potential of hydrogen  
10 standing flames to overheat the containment.

11 But there was a bit of a debate between  
12 Westinghouse and the staff on whether that was fully  
13 effective on AP-600. So on AP-1000, we have got more  
14 hydrogen, and so these flames can be a bit bigger and  
15 last a little bit longer. So the issue was becoming  
16 a bit more of concern.

17 MEMBER KRESS: You have more hydrogen  
18 because you have more circ?

19 MR. SCHULZ: More fuel.

20 MEMBER KRESS: More fuel?

21 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

22 MEMBER KRESS: So that is how you got it  
23 down?

24 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. So what we did, and let  
25 me just finish this, is that we changed the vent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designs so that the vents that are close to the  
2 containment are spring loaded so that they will not  
3 open in a case where you are just venting hydrogen.

4 These vents are designed to release lots  
5 of water and steam in a design basis kind of accident.  
6 If you are into a core melt severe accident, you are  
7 basically by the time that you are releasing hydrogen,  
8 you are not releasing water and steam.

9 And the amount of stuff that you have to  
10 vent is really rather little. So we have got some  
11 other vents that are located well away from the  
12 containment, and these ones will preferentially open  
13 because they are not spring-loaded and biased to open.

14 And from that we have moved to standing  
15 flames well away from the containment. So we think we  
16 have made a nice improvement in this story.

17 MEMBER KRESS: From heat sources being  
18 close to the wall?

19 MR. SCHULZ: Right.

20 MEMBER KRESS: How many total igniters do  
21 you have in there?

22 MR. SCHULZ: There are 64 igniters, and  
23 their are paired, and so that is like at 32 locations.

24 MEMBER KRESS: 32 locations? How did you  
25 decide where to put them?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: Again, math analysis, and  
2 looking at -- Jim Scobel, when he talks about the  
3 hydrogen, can talk some more about that. I think he  
4 has actually got some pictures that he may be able to  
5 show, and he knows exactly why we put things where.

6 MR. CUMMINS: Dr. Kress, we do have backup  
7 slides on igniter location that shows where they are,  
8 and we could add that to the discussion tomorrow  
9 during the severe accident if you would like.

10 MEMBER KRESS: How are those igniters  
11 powered?

12 MR. CORLETTI: The same as the control  
13 system, the non-LEAC (phonetic).

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Does that mean in a station  
15 blackout that there is no power?

16 MR. CORLETTI: No, there is kind of like  
17 instrument power. They have a battery backed invertor  
18 for a period of -- a limited period in the case of  
19 non-safety, and we would expect that they would last  
20 two hours on that power supply, something like two  
21 hours.

22 All the loads would last something like  
23 two hours on that power supply.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: Is that long enough for the  
25 igniters to function if they were needed with station

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 blackout?

2 MR. CORLETTI: I will have to defer that  
3 to Jim.

4 MR. SCHULZ: One thing to keep in mind is  
5 AP-1000, as in AP-600, station blackout is not a risk  
6 important event. It is very different from other  
7 operating plants, where a loss of -- where operating  
8 plants are dependent on AC power, very dependent on it  
9 to protect the plant.

10 AP-1000 isn't, okay? Passive systems  
11 don't need AC power, and so if you look at what causes  
12 coolant melt, and what causes severe accidents, it is  
13 not a loss of power. It is LOCAs or something like  
14 that.

15 So one of the reasons why we don't think  
16 that is so important is that if you get into a core  
17 melt, it is most likely that you will have AC power in  
18 this plant, which is different than operating plants.

19 I wanted to just say a few words about the  
20 non-safety systems. I had mentioned that they are  
21 typically redundant power by the on-site diesels.  
22 They are simplified from their, say, companion or  
23 cohort systems that would be in an operating plant.

24 So the start-up feedwater system has two  
25 motor driven pumps in this plant, whereas an aux heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system in an operating plant would have three or more  
2 pumps. The redundancy that we have put into the  
3 design is for more probable failures. We typically  
4 don't worry about pipe leaks or passive failures in  
5 these non-safety systems.

6 The equipment is a reliable experience-  
7 based, and not ASME code for the most part. One size  
8 may -- well, in some cases we have put based on our  
9 written evaluation of the safety importance of these  
10 non-safety, we have put some limited seismic wind  
11 capabilities.

12 Typically the equipment that we require to  
13 support post-72 hour operation, and we have a tank and  
14 a couple of pumps that we put some limited seismic and  
15 wind capability on those. But for the most part, we  
16 don't require this kind of hazard protection.

17 We invest that into the passive systems,  
18 with the full seismic wind and fire protection on  
19 those systems. We typically don't put tech specs on  
20 these equipment, but we have put on two many of them  
21 availability controls and this case out again of our  
22 RTNSS evaluations, the same controls that we put on  
23 AP-600.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Did you do or determine  
25 importance measures (inaudible) for these AP systems?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: We have. We used those  
2 numbers mainly in determining whether they were in the  
3 D-RAP program, which we have listed those systems that  
4 captured that way. When we looked at the RTNSS. we  
5 didn't use the risk importance measures directly.

6 We did a more conservative evaluation,  
7 where we like took out all of the non-safety systems  
8 at the same time, and then recalculated the core melt  
9 frequency and large release frequencies, and if we  
10 could still meet the NRC safety goals without these  
11 systems, we said they are not safety important from  
12 that point of view.

13 And it turns out that in AP-1000 that we  
14 end up putting in some -- we need some DAS manual  
15 controls to meet that. So we put tech specs on the  
16 DAS manual controls, which is a little different.

17 MEMBER KRESS: And subjected them to  
18 Option 2 process? Which one of the boxes would they  
19 show?

20 MR. SCHULZ: I am not conversant in that,  
21 but I think our system is a little different than what  
22 people are talking about now.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, and Option 2 is a risk  
24 informed process.

25 MR. SCHULZ: And I just wanted to show you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the picture of the normal RHR system and this is what  
2 is normally used in a shutdown cooling mode for AP-  
3 1000 two pumps, but you see that there is some carbon  
4 piping in and out, and again this is a non-safety  
5 system, and it doesn't have to work to remove decayed  
6 heat in any accident.

7 It does have a connection to the IRWST and  
8 containment recirculation. So it actually can be used  
9 and the operators have instructions to line up and use  
10 this system in case ADS has been activated, for  
11 example. It is to provide a low pressure backup, and  
12 low pressure injection, just as it was in AP-600.

13 One difference is that the water supply in  
14 that case would be taken from the spent fuel coolant  
15 loading pit. We maintain that pit full of water  
16 normally and you do use this system to provide low  
17 pressure injection.

18 Water would be taken from outside  
19 containment, and we did this to minimize an adverse  
20 interaction that we found with AP600, where if you  
21 take the IRWST water and pump it, if you had a DVI  
22 line break, what you end up doing is pumping the water  
23 into containment, because of the way that these lines  
24 are arranged up.

25 If you have one of these lines broken, all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the water goes there, and so you in essence pump down  
2 the IRWST and you get your recirc quicker. Now, the  
3 AP-600, we could tolerate that, although it may be  
4 absent at worse.

5 The AP-1000, it was going to be more  
6 challenging for us, and instead of trying to design  
7 for that, we have changed the plant design operations  
8 so that we would require the operators to take suction  
9 from this outside water supply.

10 So if this system works, instead of going  
11 to recirc sooner, we would go to recirc at the same  
12 time with real water. So you can't make the accident  
13 worse than, which we think is a nice improvement.

14 So we are always looking for adverse  
15 interactions and trying to make sure that the plant  
16 works good and better. The next couple of slides talk  
17 about the I&C systems in the plant, and there are  
18 basically three; a control system, safety, and a  
19 diverse system.

20 The safety control in a safety system are  
21 microprocessor-based software and multiplexed  
22 communications. The safety system is obviously a 1E  
23 system for the divisions, nicely separated and all of  
24 that.

25 The diverse system is also a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microprocessor-based system. It will use different  
2 hardware and software than a safety system to make it  
3 diverse. It has its own separate sensors, and so it  
4 doesn't have to have sharing and isolators between it  
5 and the other systems.

6 It has a limited scope, which we  
7 determined using the PRA, and on which functions was  
8 PMS most important and where did we need it, and where  
9 was its failure due to common mode failure most  
10 important in the PRA.

11 And where it was most important, and we  
12 put those sensors and capabilities into the DAS to  
13 protect us. Basically, the DAS operates passive  
14 safety systems, like passive RHR, core makeup tanks in  
15 a different way.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: What is the framework for  
17 the instrument system? What is it built on amongst  
18 the standard --

19 MR. SCHULZ: Are you talking about  
20 hardware design?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

22 MR. SCHULZ: We are not licensing AP-1000  
23 based on a hardware design. We are trying to design  
24 an architecture, a minimum set of instrumentations and  
25 functions, and then when we actually build the plant,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of the rapid, evolving nature of INC systems,  
2 we would use the latest design.

3 Now, that said, our current product line  
4 would be a common Q product, which Combustion  
5 Engineering used on System 80 plus or a similar  
6 design. AP-600 at that time was an Eagle product.  
7 But in a couple of years or five years, it will  
8 probably be something else.

9 MEMBER KRESS: So these are ITAACs then?

10 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, there is -- to certain  
11 minimum commitments that we make in the ITAACs, in  
12 terms of inventories of sensors and controls, of  
13 functions to perform. Exactly how it is done is more  
14 of a design process ITAAC kind of thing.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Your piping is an ITAAC  
16 also?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

18 MR. CORLETTI: The DAC, the design  
19 acceptance criteria, which is covered during the time  
20 of the COL application, this is a similar.

21 MEMBER KRESS: This is similar to AP-600?

22 MR. CORLETTI: Right. It is the same as  
23 the AP-600, the approach, as far as the licensing  
24 approach.. We have broadened our application to --  
25 like Terry said, when we did AP-600, our product, our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only product at that time for a 1E PMS was Eagle.

2 We have now expanded our application to  
3 include either an Eagle product or the common Q  
4 product, which is going through -- some licensing has  
5 been approved with the NRC as far as the application  
6 of the common Q, to an existing plant.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, from the standpoint  
8 of the PRA then, since you really haven't said that  
9 this is the architecture, and that is the  
10 architecture, and that is the way that it will  
11 function, and here is what the equipment is, how do  
12 you estimate the error rates with any kind of  
13 accuracy, you know.

14 MR. SCHULZ: What we did was we in AP-600,  
15 we analyzed the Eagle product line in detail for the  
16 PRA. So the PMS failure rates were based on that.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And who makes the Eagle  
18 product line?

19 MR. SCHULZ: Westinghouse.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: And where has it been  
21 applied? Do you have operating plants with this  
22 equipment?

23 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, we do.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: How many of them --

25 MR. SCOBEL: This is Jim Scobel, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 think Sequoia and I think several others.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

3 MR. SCOBEL: I think Sizewell as well.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: For their main control  
5 system and not this separate instrument loops?

6 MR. SCHULZ: That's correct.

7 MR. SCOBEL: For their protection system.

8 MR. SCHULZ: Okay. The control room would  
9 be a compact control room, with overview panel  
10 displays, and work stations, and a small number of  
11 dedicated displays, some of which are safety related  
12 to the PMS post-accident, and some of which are --  
13 separate ones are related to the diverse actuation  
14 system.

15 And from a plant control point of view, we  
16 have soft controls which are part of the non-safety  
17 part of the plant for normal operation, and we have a  
18 small number of dedicated switches which are related  
19 to or connected to the passive safety system, or the  
20 I&C system that are 1E.

21 These are typically system level type  
22 switches, and we also have some switches related to or  
23 associated with the diverse actuation system. There  
24 is the advanced alarm management and computer based  
25 procedures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN:     That small number of  
2 dedicated switches, do you have for example an analog  
3 SCRAM switch, manual SCRAM switch?

4                   MR. SCHULZ:     There is a manual SCRAM.

5                   MEMBER ROSEN:   That doesn't go through the  
6 computer system.

7                   MR. SCHULZ:     Right.   Well, the DAS one  
8 does not go through the computer system at all.  It  
9 goes directly out to --

10                  MEMBER ROSEN:   Well, something that opens  
11 the breaker.  So on the --

12                  MR. SCHULZ:     Yes, on the PMS --

13                  MR. CUMMINS:    The PMS does not move over  
14 manual.  It directly trips the plant.

15                  MR. SCHULZ:     The PMS goes to the breakers  
16 directly without going through the computer.  The DAS  
17 --

18                  MEMBER ROSEN:   So this is a real switch,  
19 and not a mouse click or something like that that the  
20 operator can do?

21                  MR. SCHULZ:     Well, all of these dedicated  
22 switches are not soft controls.  They are dedicated,  
23 and that's what I mean.  They are sitting here on the  
24 board, and you can touch them, and they always do the  
25 same thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There is a reactor trip which goes  
2 directly to the breakers, and now the other ones, like  
3 SI, is a dedicated switch, but it goes through the  
4 computer because it goes and generates an S signal,  
5 which then have to propagate through the valves.

6           MEMBER ROSEN:       I wa asking you  
7 specifically about manual SCRAM.

8           MR. SCHULZ: Manual SCRAM is directly to  
9 the breakers.

10          MEMBER KRESS: Normal operating plants  
11 nowadays have what, four operators in the control  
12 room, and a supervisor? How as it that you decided  
13 that one reactor operator, and one supervisor, was  
14 sufficient?

15          MR. SCHULZ: From a -- this was done as  
16 trying to look at the workload on the operators, in  
17 terms of what automatic controls they needed?

18          MEMBER KRESS: Is it some sort of task  
19 analysis?

20          MR. SCHULZ: Task analysis. Now, I think  
21 from a --

22          MR. CUMMINS: Can I comment on that?  
23 First of all, there are utility requirements documents  
24 that told us that that was our design criteria for the  
25 AP-600.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN:     What was your design  
2 criteria?

3                   MR. CUMMINS:    That the plant be able to be  
4 operated by a single operator and the concept of the  
5 utilities was a single operator and a supervisor who  
6 didn't operate.  So that is our design challenge.  The  
7 actual implementation and task analysis is similar to  
8 Terry's discussion on INC.  It is an ITAAC.

9                   We still have yet to prove that a single  
10 operator is adequate, but we certainly intend to prove  
11 that.

12                  MEMBER KRESS:    Would your control room  
13 accommodate more operators?

14                  MR.    CUMMINS:        Yes,    the    utility  
15 requirements document also required that it  
16 accommodate at least three operators.  So we are  
17 pretty well covered with our requirements.

18                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   How many now are  
19 there in the control room?

20                  MEMBER KRESS:    I think normally they have  
21 about four.

22                  MEMBER BONACA:    Two not three.

23                  MEMBER SIEBER:    There are two licensed  
24 operators, and a supervisor, which is the minimum for  
25 tech specs that usually have more hands available.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But that would be the  
3 normal requirement.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: For a one-unit plant.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: For a single unit, yes.  
6 Two units sometimes -- some tech specs say you can  
7 have three if each has a license on both units. But  
8 in other cases where you have two units that are  
9 single licenses, two operators per unit, plus --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: And it is complicated by  
11 the fact that some dual unit sites have only one  
12 control room, and so they have a common control room  
13 for both. So you have a shift manager who manages the  
14 shift for both units, and then you have unit  
15 supervisors.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: So you can't say a whole  
18 lot about it. The only real way to convince me that  
19 it is adequate is to do a task analysis.

20 MR. SCHULZ: And we have yet to prove  
21 that, and so that would be something that we would  
22 have to do.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: I think the more  
24 challenging thing there is perhaps not operating the  
25 plant under normal circumstances, but in the exercise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the emergency plan, for example, and making the  
2 necessary phone calls, particularly if you couple that  
3 with a fire, and so you have got fire brigade people,  
4 and not necessarily licensed operators.

5 But it is those kinds of situations I  
6 think where you have, say, a fire, and you are  
7 actuating the fire brigade, you need someone to make  
8 -- you need an emergency director to run the --

9 MEMBER ROSEN: And the fire causes a loss  
10 of coolant accident and opens --

11 MR. SCHULZ: What's that?

12 MEMBER LEITCH: And the fire causes a  
13 spurious ADS actuation. So you have a LOCA, a small  
14 LOCA, at the same time. Now, if you have enough  
15 people to handle that, you are going to be okay.

16 MR. SCHULZ: Well, we have tried to deal  
17 with that a little bit and to prevent the LOCA from  
18 being caused by the ADS fire. So that is a  
19 requirement. But, yes, you're right. We have yet to  
20 prove that and that has yet to be done.

21 PMS reliability features, and this is the  
22 safety I&C again for divisions completely separated,  
23 and improved isolation versus current plants for the  
24 use of fiberoptics. Each with its own independent  
25 batteries, and 2 out of 4 bypass logic when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate, like reactor trip and SI.

2 Typically we use different plant  
3 parameters to provide a functional diversity.  
4 Extensive verifications and validation and equipment  
5 qualification. Improved in-plant testing and built-in  
6 continuous testing, and manual and periodic testing,  
7 and extensive experience with these kinds of designs,  
8 and that we have upgraded on operating plants.

9 Similarly from a mechanical systems point  
10 of view, and why we think these systems will work, and  
11 why would they be reliable, you see a number of  
12 different elements, starting with conservative design,  
13 and equipment specifications, development testing, and  
14 this is largely the AP-600.

15 Conservative safety analysis, using the  
16 codes that are verified against this testing.  
17 Additional PRA and T&H analysis, which I will be  
18 talking about this afternoon, and in some cases using  
19 different codes, and looking at multiple failures, and  
20 we learned things from this that we don't learn from  
21 the design basis analysis.

22 The PRA itself and its probabilities is  
23 obviously a reliability input and measure. Emergency  
24 procedure T&H analysis. We do yet more analysis here  
25 looking at procedures and operator actions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And again finally once the plant is built,  
2           there are things done in the plant there are things  
3           done in the plant. For example, start-up testing, and  
4           ITAAC verifications, in-service testing inspections,  
5           that all contribute to the overall reliability story.

6           MEMBER KRESS: Refresh my memory. How do  
7           you do a level 3 without a site?

8           MR. SCHULZ: We do releases, probability  
9           of releases, and maybe you should save that for the  
10          level-3 guys that are going to talk later, okay?

11          MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

12          MEMBER ROSEN: I have a question on  
13          development testing of the block on the right, where  
14          you talk about component testing, and system testing,  
15          and interval tests. My questions are specifically  
16          about testing of the 14 inch squib valves. Is there  
17          someone who is going to talk about what kind of data  
18          you have to support the spurious actuation estimates  
19          that are in the PRA, and the reliability of the 14-  
20          inch ADS valves?

21          MR. SCHULZ: Well, those are two separate  
22          questions. I had a back-up slide which would probably  
23          relate to the design and understanding of the  
24          spurious.

25          MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I don't want you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that right now unless that is the right part, but  
2 sometime between the end of the day and -- between now  
3 and the end --

4 MR. SCHULZ: Are you talking about the  
5 valve design?

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Valve design and  
7 reliability.

8 MR. SCHULZ: The reliability part would be  
9 better handled later of the valve itself.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: These are the (inaudible)  
11 valves?

12 MR. SCHULZ: Right. You see a picture  
13 here of the valve design that we would use. This  
14 piece here is actually machined out of -- with an end  
15 cap on it, and it is all one piece, and it has got a  
16 sheer point designed into it at this point.

17 So that when the valve is actuated, and  
18 the valve is actuated with igniters that are connected  
19 in here, this valve design is actually three separate  
20 igniters, any one of which can actually actuate the  
21 valve.

22 Two of those are wired to -- each to a  
23 different PMS division, and the third one is wired  
24 directly to the DAS division. So the DAS -- and DAS  
25 has only manual ADS actuation. So those controls are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hard wired from the control room in DAS, out to the  
2 stage-4 valves.

3 The PMS connections come through the I&C  
4 cameras, and once they leave the PMS division, they go  
5 directly to the valves. And in actually firing any  
6 one of those igniters, a two-stage circuit has to be  
7 activated, and it is basically an armed fire-type  
8 circuitry which has to work in series in a proper  
9 fashion for any one of those three to work.

10 And this prevents a failure within that  
11 circuit from causing actuation. So if the fire  
12 circuit inadvertently goes off, the valve won't work  
13 because there is not enough power to set off the  
14 igniter. The arm basically surges up additional power  
15 that is not normally available to the fire circuit.

16 So if either of these circuits spuriously  
17 goes off the valve will not open and cannot open.  
18 Now, in addition to that, you could -- well, you could  
19 get a false signal into the valve control cabinet that  
20 says fire.

21 Well, that comes from two kinds of things.  
22 One is automatic from the PMS. Now, DAS doesn't have  
23 automatic, and so only the PMS could automatically do  
24 this, and this is based on two other 2 of 4 logic,  
25 which starts with an SI signal, and also because 2 out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 4 signal (inaudible) also requires that (inaudible)  
2 tank low level signal, and with (inaudible) being less  
3 than 1300 psi.

4 So if all those things are in existence  
5 based out of 2 out of 4 logic, you can get a PMS  
6 signal. So we think that that provides a high degree  
7 of prevention capability of spurious automatic signal,  
8 obviously combined with the armed fire circuitry, the  
9 (inaudible) can come from POS soft controls, and you  
10 can do it that way.

11 But there is a two-step kind of armed fire  
12 thing that the operators have to do, and in addition  
13 the pressure has to be less than 1300 psi. So two of  
14 the soft controls, even if the operator goes through  
15 the right two step procedure, he can't get the water  
16 valves to open if he is at normal operating pressures.

17 The PMS has dedicated switches that would  
18 go to the four stage valves, and there is two  
19 switches, and they both have to be activated at the  
20 same time to get these valves to work.

21 And the same is true of the gas. So we  
22 have tried to do a lot of things to make it extremely  
23 difficult for these things to go off when they are not  
24 supposed to.

25 MEMBER KRESS: When the cap is sheared

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off, where does it go? Does it lay down? The pole is  
2 left to right?

3 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, this is the high  
4 pressure and this is the outlet of the valve, and the  
5 cap is captured in a pin, and when the motor is  
6 energized, it sets off a charge propellant that builds  
7 up gas pressure above the piston.

8 And then there is a tension bolt here and  
9 it holds the piston back until pressure builds up to  
10 a high point, and then that shears as you can see here  
11 and this piston is driven down and hits and impacts  
12 the top of this assembly here, and shears off the  
13 joint here, and then the flow, the pressure, pulls  
14 that down, and then it is out of the way. So the flow  
15 can just exit the valve.

16 MEMBER KRESS: It can't sit there and flap  
17 then?

18 MR. SCHULZ: I won't close until you  
19 refurbish it out.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to replace it.

21 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. You have to  
22 replace the internal.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: And is the 14 inches the  
24 outlet prevention?

25 MR. SCHULZ: No, the 14 inches is the pipe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size coming into the valve here.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

3 MR. SCHULZ: Now, this inlet is a little  
4 bit smaller as depicted here, and so this is the choke  
5 point in the valve.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: So it is bigger on the  
7 outlet?

8 MR. SCHULZ: It is bigger on the outlet,  
9 yes.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: And that is the one that  
11 just goes right to the containment right there?

12 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. So in our  
13 design there aren't actually using any piping or  
14 flanch connected to the outside of the valve. It just  
15 goes to the lube compartment.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Now, that thing laying on  
17 its side, it is held down there by the flow and the  
18 gravity; is that what holds it down?

19 MR. SCHULZ: That's right, and there is  
20 also a sensor here that will be connected back to the  
21 control room to tell the operators that this thing has  
22 opened up.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: How many times have you  
24 fired these things?

25 MR. SCHULZ: We have not built one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these valves ourself. A company that we talked to  
2 built one and fired it several times for another  
3 company. These valves are -- squib valves are custom  
4 type designs.

5 They are not like an MOV. Each one of the  
6 valves is pretty much built to the specifications of  
7 the company that is buying it. The company has -- and  
8 the valves are obviously a very simple design. There  
9 is no packings, and there is no torque switches, and  
10 no electric motors.

11 There are very few moving parts. There is  
12 lots of margin built into the gas pressure that they  
13 generate. The performance of the propellant is  
14 something that has come out of ammunition explosive  
15 technology over the years, in terms of how do you  
16 control the materials that you mix together, and what  
17 kind of samples do you take when you mixed it up, and  
18 how do you test it in the field.

19 Do you take the charge out and you set it  
20 off to see if it would have worked. That whole  
21 process is very well understood from a design point of  
22 view, from a probability point of view.

23 And we would be buying this valve with a  
24 reliability specification, which is not something that  
25 we can do in other valves. The motor operator valve,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and inner operative valve vendors will not quote you  
2 a reliability, in terms of your specification. These  
3 guys will, okay?

4 MEMBER KRESS: Based on testing umpteen  
5 dozen of them or --

6 MR. SCHULZ: Not the testing of this  
7 valve. The testing of the propellant and its design,  
8 and its reliability, and the igniter reliability, and  
9 the parts and pieces to assemble a calculated  
10 reliability based on actual reliabilities of  
11 components.

12 MR. CUMMINS: These valves are currently  
13 in use of nuclear power plants, and not Westinghouse  
14 plants, and not at this size, but in smaller sizes.  
15 But the squib valves are being used for safety  
16 applications by some of our competitors.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: What numbers did you use  
18 for the reliability?

19 MR. SCHULZ: Okay. You are talking about  
20 valve reliability and I would like to postpone that to  
21 a guy that is going to talk about probabilities,  
22 because I don't really know the answer to that.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: The question is what  
24 numbers did you use for reliability for actuation on  
25 command, and what numbers did you use for reliability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or spurious actuation, and why do you think the  
2 numbers that you used from whatever source are  
3 appropriate to use for this 14 inch valve? That is  
4 the question.

5 MR. SCHULZ: Okay.

6 MEMBER KRESS: How is the gate there that  
7 blows off, how is it -- in the closed position how is  
8 the seal maintained there? What is the --

9 MR. SCHULZ: That is not a seal. That is  
10 a solid piece of metal. This sleeve and part of the  
11 -- the piece that flops down is actually a two-piece  
12 assembly that is screwed together and bolted together.

13 The part that is on the high pressure side  
14 is actually machined out of one piece of metal. It  
15 doesn't show it very well, but there is a narrow  
16 point, or I call it a shear point, that is a weak  
17 spot. It is designed to hold the pressure, but when  
18 it is impacted by this piston here, it shears at that  
19 point. So there is no seal, which is something that  
20 is very nice that the valve won't weight.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: What is it made of, that  
22 piece that is exposed to the coolant?

23 MR. SCHULZ: I don't know the exact --  
24 stainless steel.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Is that a guess, or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SCHULZ: I don't know. I'm sorry.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, what I am thinking  
3 about is corrosion of that, and if it cracks in that.  
4 You know, you have a circular ring that forms the  
5 seal, and I don't know how thick it is, but I assume  
6 that it is fairly thin.

7 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: And if that cracks, and  
9 there are ways to crack materials in PWRs, especially  
10 materials that are under stress.

11 MR. SCHULZ: The specification of that  
12 material will be important yes.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: If it cracks during normal  
14 operation, you will have a spurious -- that thing will  
15 flop because it is under pressure.

16 MR. SCHULZ: If it is enough of a crack,  
17 yes.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

19 MEMBER KRESS: That tension bolt, is it  
20 required that you torque down to a certain point  
21 before it will fail under tension?

22 MR. SCHULZ: No. It is not -- I don't  
23 believe it is under tension initially. It is holding  
24 --

25 MEMBER KRESS: It is holding the thing up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there.

2                   MR. SCHULZ: It is holding it up there and  
3 I think it is just in contact with --

4                   MEMBER KRESS: Is there a release path for  
5 the gas to go up around that bolt?

6                   MR. SCHULZ: There is as you see there is  
7 an O-ring there under the head here, and around the  
8 cap, and also there is several O-rings around that  
9 assembly where you can take it apart.

10                  MR. CORLETTI: Terry, this is Mike  
11 Corletti from Westinghouse. It sounds like we are  
12 getting into a lot of discussion on the details of the  
13 valve design, which I think maybe what we could do is  
14 if we have not resolved all the questions on the  
15 details of the design, we could bring that up at the  
16 plant meeting, and maybe we could even arrange to have  
17 the vendor participate.

18                  MEMBER KRESS: We think that it is very  
19 important that the ADS 4 system work.

20                  MEMBER SIEBER: Only when required.

21                  MEMBER ROSEN: One of the key parameters  
22 is the reliability of this valve, but as Mike  
23 Snodderly reminds me, also the temperature of this  
24 valve, and so I don't know anything about what  
25 temperature this operates at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Can you tell me, for instance, what the  
2           temperature is of that after normal operations?

3           MR. SCHULZ: Of the fluid in here?

4           MEMBER ROSEN: Yes.

5           MR. SCHULZ: It is going to be hot. We  
6           have a small cold trap, but it is not going to be  
7           fully effective and so that water temperature -- we  
8           have specified to the valve vendor that the water  
9           temperature in here can be hot leg temperature, 600 to  
10          610. There is obviously metal pieces, and this part  
11          of the valve has a bunch of fins, and it is kind of  
12          depicted by this cut-out in this outer edge, and that  
13          maintains the -- the (inaudible) temperature sensitive  
14          really is the propellant up here.

15          So there fins around the top part and also  
16          along here, and you also see fins here.

17          MEMBER ROSEN: It is good to make sure  
18          that the propellant charge works.

19          MR. SCHULZ: Absolutely.

20          MEMBER ROSEN: But what I am worried about  
21          is that in this discussion right now is that the  
22          cracking of that small section that has the shear, but  
23          cracking during normal operation, which propagates  
24          around this seal in some way until the 2000 psi  
25          reactor pressure opens the valve and creates a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spurious actuation.

2 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: And that is the question  
4 that we need to talk some more about.

5 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. I think we could  
6 probably discuss more of the details for the plant  
7 discussion meeting on the valve. Terry, you are out  
8 of time, but we could -- could you do in five minutes  
9 maybe one of your defense in depth to just kind of  
10 illustrate the defense in depth of the plant?

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or another  
12 alternative is that I suspect that defense in depth is  
13 going to have some questions.

14 MR. CORLETTI: We can just keeping go and  
15 run over --

16 MEMBER BONACA: Or we can break now and  
17 come back. Is that a good time?

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You seem to be  
19 going into other topics, right?

20 MR. SCHULZ: Slightly different, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Can we do  
22 that?

23 MR. CORLETTI: Whichever you prefer, yes.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: You are in charge.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be five minutes. So we will recess until  
2 10:25.

3 (Whereupon, at 10:08 a.m., the hearing was  
4 recessed and resumed at 10:27 a.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We are back  
6 in session. Let's see if we can finish this in 5 or  
7 6 minutes.

8 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins, and just  
9 one comment. Dr. Kress asked about how non-safety  
10 systems could be used to mitigate accidents, and I  
11 think that this set of view slides is a way to answer  
12 his question as you go in the presentation.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you skipped the  
14 defense in depth slide?

15 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. Yes, it basically said  
16 that AP-1000 has different ways of handling accidents.  
17 The first way is usually a non-safety means, and you  
18 see that here. This is a loss of off-site power  
19 event, and the first level of defense, and these  
20 things are ordered in their anticipated likelihood of  
21 use, okay?

22 We can't guarantee that it is going to be  
23 this way, but if you lose off-site power, you still  
24 have that feed water system will be actuated, and if  
25 it is actuated and works properly, passive RHR will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not be actuated the way the logic and controls are set  
2 up.

3 And the start up feed water is a non-  
4 safety system, and it is two prompts, and it feeds the  
5 steam generators, and if it operates successfully  
6 decayed heat is removed, and that is the end of the  
7 event.

8 If it fails to work, both pumps don't  
9 work, and AC power is not available, or whatever, the  
10 passive RHR is automatically actuated. This is the  
11 level of defense that we take credit for in the DCD  
12 for a loss of off-site power event.

13 If that system is actuated eventually the  
14 passive containment cooling system will also  
15 automatically be actuated, assuming the heat exchanger  
16 runs for more than a couple of three hours, which is  
17 not necessarily going to happen.

18 But if it does, the PCF will also be  
19 operated, and again if those systems features work,  
20 then that is -- you know, you can go indefinitely that  
21 way. If the passive RHR completely fails, for  
22 example, then you can go into a couple of different  
23 feed and bleed type cooling mechanisms, using some  
24 different equipment.

25 The first one uses the core makeup tanks,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I say partial ADS, and this basically means one or  
2 two stage 2 or 3 ADS valves. If they open, there are  
3 sufficient to get the pressure down so that the low  
4 head RHR pumps can inject. They are not sufficient to  
5 get down to gravity injection, but they are sufficient  
6 to get to R&S. And if that system works, then again  
7 the core is cooled, and you have opened up your R&S.

8 Now, you can take some failures to some of  
9 this equipment. For example, if the R&S doesn't work,  
10 and you get full ADS, you can go through the full  
11 small LOCA protection kind of steam, where IRWST  
12 gravity injection and containment recirculation works  
13 with full ADS.

14 And full key here is 4 stage. We don't  
15 recall need any stage 1, 2, or 3 if you look at the  
16 PRA results. We do need stage 4, and we take credit  
17 here only for 3 out of 4 stage fours if we take a  
18 single failure there.

19 Again, if that works, we are okay. And  
20 then there is the case of what if the core makeup  
21 tanks don't work. Well, if the core makeup tanks  
22 don't work, and we get the accumulators available,  
23 then the operator in this case will have to manually  
24 actuate ADS, because the core makeup tank level is  
25 what normally actuates ADS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And if the core makeup tanks don't work,  
2           you don't get that signal. So the operators would  
3           have to manually. Now, they have got 20 minutes to  
4           actuate ADS in this case.

5           So again you have got -- so the  
6           combination of these three things, which aren't  
7           completely separate, but do have separate pieces, adds  
8           up to a lot of failure tolerance, diversity,  
9           reliability.

10          So this kind of thing is specifically  
11          modeled in the PRA, in terms of the event trees. The  
12          PRA obviously specifically calculates how many valves  
13          have to work, and what are the reliability of the  
14          valves, and operator actions is automatic or whatever.

15          Another thing that is interesting to look  
16          at if that it is this same event, if you look at,  
17          well, what controls what. What support systems have  
18          to work, and you see here a matrix that is a bit  
19          complicated, and so I am not going to go over the  
20          whole thing.

21          But it basically on the left column, you  
22          see all the different features that were used in the  
23          previous slide. For example, for heat removal, the  
24          first feature listed on this table is start up feed  
25          water. That was in the first box in the previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 slide.

2 Now, for start up feedwater to work, it is  
3 automatically actuated by the POS. The POS requires  
4 non-safety DCD power, and AC power is required for  
5 this start-up feedwater pumps.

6 The component coolant water and  
7 (inaudible) are both required. Now none of the other  
8 safety features are required, and so that has a bunch  
9 of non-safety features that have to work to make it  
10 work.

11 If it doesn't work, then the passive RHR  
12 can be actuated automatically from the PMS. Now, I  
13 actually don't list AC power being required there,  
14 because if AC power failed, the passive RHR has fail  
15 safe valves and the valves will open.

16 If AC power is available, then the PMS  
17 actually has to generate a signal using the DCD power  
18 that powers it. So that is a kind of quirky thing  
19 there the way it is shown.

20 If the PMS doesn't work, passive RHR is  
21 separately actuated by the DAS automatically. Now,  
22 the DAS actually requires non-safety DCD power, which  
23 makes it completely separate from PMS. You use  
24 different DCD supply.

25 And then you can go on and you can look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the different feed and bleed features require.  
2 So this is a way of seeing some of the redundancy  
3 diversity that is a detailed model in the PRA, and it  
4 helps you understand I think a little bit the  
5 reliability.

6 Now, we have these for tube rupture, and  
7 again there tends to be fewer different things in  
8 operating plants, and in tube rupture, all of these  
9 levels of defense have operator action involved.

10 Operators have to do things to mitigate a  
11 tube rupture in operating plants. AP-1000, the first  
12 level of defense shown here is actually the non-  
13 safety, which is very similar to what is going on  
14 here, in terms of plant operations.

15 You feed the steam generators, and you  
16 isolate the faulty generator, and you cool down on the  
17 intact generator, and you reduce the RCS pressure  
18 manually. That is what is involved here.

19 If that doesn't work, then the automatic  
20 case, which uses safety, and is what is analyzed so  
21 far using core makeup tanks, passive RHR, isolation of  
22 CVS and start-up feed water which can adversely  
23 interact in this scheme.

24 Steam generator isolation and passive  
25 containment cooling operation, and that is all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 automatic. If that works, the leak is isolated, and  
2 the core decayed heat is removed, and everything is  
3 fine. If that doesn't work, then again the small LOCA  
4 type feed and bleed cooling schemes can protect the  
5 plant.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Now, is there anything that  
7 the operator can be doing with regard to (inaudible)?

8 MR. CUMMINS: It is hard, but he basically  
9 would have to block automatic signals, and then do  
10 things that are contrary to the emergency procedures.

11 What tends to happen is that if he is  
12 involved in this scheme here, some of these features  
13 may get turned on because of the nature of this event.  
14 You will probably get an SI signal, unless this is a  
15 really small break, and he kind of gets going manually  
16 before the reactor trips automatically on an SI signal.

17 One of the things that he is doing here  
18 are supportive of this, and so they are not in  
19 conflict, okay? So for him to really screw this up,  
20 he has got to do lots of things. You know, turn off  
21 passive features completely, and again things that are  
22 contrary to the emergency procedures.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: What is the bottom line  
24 given, say, a steam generator tube rupture, what is  
25 the difference in the probability of core damage in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those two cases?

2 MR. SCHULZ: I don't have that. I have  
3 that number on another slide. Selim, I don't know if  
4 you know it, but you can look up what the AP-1000 tube  
5 rupture core melt frequency is from your data. Do you  
6 have anything on operating plants with you? I don't  
7 remember off the top of my head.

8 MR. CUMMINS: Terry, I have that  
9 comparison, and I can get it later.

10 MR. SCHULZ: Okay.

11 MR. CUMMINS: The comparison for operating  
12 plants, and --

13 MR. SCHULZ: We worked hard at pushing  
14 tube rupture down because if you get a core melt with  
15 a tube rupture, containment tends to be bypassed,  
16 okay? Because you have got this hole through the  
17 tube.

18 So it is a contributor to a large release  
19 in our models.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: I was just wondering how  
21 much these additional levels buy you in terms of  
22 reduction and its probability of occurrence?

23 MR. SCHULZ: Well, if you go back, for  
24 example, to the loss of off-site power, it is probably  
25 buying you somewhere in the order of three orders of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude, versus current plants, and again Mike can  
2 provide -- we have a table which looks at by  
3 initiating events the core damage frequency versus  
4 operating plants, versus AP-1000.

5 MR. CORLETTI: This is Mike Corletti from  
6 Westinghouse. Based on previous presentations we have  
7 made, steam generator tube rupture for a standard  
8 plant for core damage frequency is on the order of 1.7  
9 E to the minus 6. And for AP-1000, it was about 4 E  
10 to the minus 9.

11 MEMBER SHACK: You have a higher number on  
12 the table.

13 MR. CORLETTI: Okay. You have got me on  
14 that one, yes.

15 MEMBER SHACK: When you are 10 to the  
16 minus, that's high.

17 MR. CORLETTI: Sorry. Yes, I read it from  
18 the wrong column.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: It is a rather  
20 considerable uncertainty in numbers that are around 10  
21 to the minus 9.

22 MR. SCHULZ: Why don't I -- and maybe I  
23 will just point out that we also have looked at, for  
24 example, at shutdown conditions, and (inaudible) is  
25 from our PRA evaluations, and one of the risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important shutdown modes.

2 Current operating plants, typically if you  
3 lose power, you really need to get the normal HR back  
4 working, and that is really your only level of  
5 defense. There are some temporary things plants can  
6 sometimes do, but usually you have to get this back.

7 For AP-1000, the R&S automatically  
8 restarts, and instead of it having to be manually  
9 restarted. If it doesn't work, we have basically a  
10 feed and bleed pulling system using R&S IRWST  
11 injection.

12 In this case the operator is opening some  
13 manual MOVs, which we can get water into the RCS  
14 through, and then backing that up is the squib valve  
15 IRWST injection path.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, let's keep  
17 going.

18 MR. SCHULZ: Basically we have used PRA  
19 and AP-600 and we have taken credit for that  
20 evolution, and added to it for AP-1000, and we have  
21 done a lot of changes in improving AP-600 based on the  
22 PRA. Some of them are operational, and some of them  
23 are analysis, and some of them are design changes.

24 We have continued doing that in AP1000,  
25 and here are some of the things that we have done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the development of AP-1000 as we interacted  
2 with the PRA that we did. A lot of these I have  
3 already mentioned.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: You also at the fourth  
5 stage ADS, is it the same, or is it just larger in AP-  
6 1000 than it is in 600?

7 MR. SCHULZ: The same number of valves are  
8 in the design. The capacity is larger. Now, AP-600,  
9 the final PRA quantification assumes 2 out of 4 stage  
10 4s are required. Near the tail end of AP-600, when we  
11 were looking at TH uncertainty, there was some low  
12 probability cases that we came up with where that  
13 would not work 2 out of 4.

14 So we did a sensitivity study for AP-1000  
15 and said, well, if it was 3 out of 4, the core damage  
16 frequency would only go up a little bit. Now, for AP-  
17 1000, we said we are not going to cut it that finely.  
18 We are just -- we did the PRA from the start, with 3  
19 out of 4 being required.

20 So it is a more conservative or robust  
21 success rate criteria that we have used for stage 4.  
22 Even though stage 4 is actually bigger relatively  
23 speaking to power per megawatt on AP-1000. So we have  
24 actually gotten more margin, but we don't have enough  
25 margin to comfortably make to be always successful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: So you went to three, and  
2 the valve is much larger, and it gives you more  
3 capacity if it opens properly?

4 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: And of course the thing  
6 that we just talked about is the question about its  
7 reliability and service condition, and corrosion, and  
8 what not --

9 MR. SCHULZ: Right.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: -- will be dealt with  
11 later.

12 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. And I think that is the  
13 more AP-1000 changes, and so we can move on to what  
14 you really wanted or came here to hear and that we  
15 came here to tell you about the PRA.

16 MR. CORLETTI: The next speaker will be  
17 Selim Sancaktar from Westinghouse.

18 MR. SAMCALTAR: My name is Selim  
19 Sancaktar, and I work for Westinghouse, in the  
20 Reliability and Risk Assessment Group. We actually  
21 started this presentation a couple of months ago in  
22 front of all of you, or almost all of you. Are there  
23 new people here that were not there before? I mean,  
24 am I repeating?

25 I don't want to repeat if everybody is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 here today if they were here before.

2 MR. SNODDERLY: Selim, this is Mike  
3 Snodderly. This is a subset of the people that you  
4 presented to on November 7th, and so you can use that  
5 to start.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, if I repeat the same  
7 things, just tell me that you know it and I will skip  
8 that or something else. I don't want to bore you,  
9 because I am trying to figure out how to optimize.

10 I have two hours to give you a synopsis,  
11 the goods, and I will be happy to, plus answer  
12 specific questions, because remember I have two hours.  
13 So you choose how you want to use it. I am happy with  
14 whichever way you want to do it.

15 Most of these slides are the slides that  
16 you had before. So you can --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then you can go to  
18 slide 43.

19 MR. SAMCALTAR: Could I?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. 43, yes.

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: So this is like basic --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, 43. Okay.

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: I tried to discuss this  
24 before a little bit, but we can go again back to this.  
25 To put this in perspective, as I mentioned before, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used AP-600 models very heavily. However, we had to  
2 find a balance between totally doing something new,  
3 versus rubber stamping something that is done  
4 (inaudible) unacceptable.

5 The event tree that has changed most  
6 dramatically is this one, and so I am using this as an  
7 example. And already Terry discussed this, the design  
8 reasons that kind of led to this. This also brings us  
9 to geography a little bit, you know. Flow field  
10 design and flow field PRA, and how do you try to  
11 balance these.

12 One of the funny things that happened here  
13 is after a large LOCA, what is the success rate of the  
14 other accumulators? It was 1 out of 2 in AP-600, and  
15 it gave us a certain frequency for this sequence, and  
16 this is the most frequent one in this particular event  
17 tree.

18 In this plant, you should try to retain  
19 that success rate criteria, or tell me that you lax it  
20 a little bit, and not try to increase the accumulator  
21 size or numbers, or whatever directly to a place where  
22 we can say we have 1 out of 2.

23 And here we deliberately chose after  
24 discussions that we can (inaudible) 2 out of 2 success  
25 criteria. Both are needed. Both accumulative are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed.

2 And what that does to us as you can see  
3 here is that get a condition probability of 1 times 10  
4 to the minus 2 about.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You see that there?  
6 That confused me, because when it says AC both --

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right, you need both.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is an  
9 event, and so going down means failures.

10 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And so I thought it  
12 meant both accumulators fail.

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are saying that  
15 is not what it means?

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: He says that's right, that  
18 both accumulators fail? Is that right?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, he says that  
20 both are needed, so that if one fails, you have  
21 failure.

22 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Really?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whereas, if I look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this without talking to Selim, I would assume that  
2 both had failed.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: And that's why you need  
4 people to interpret it.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We need humans.  
6 There is no question about it.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay. Basically, this  
8 mode is defined. Accumulators inject, and as I  
9 mentioned, you need four accumulators to inject. If  
10 one doesn't inject, then we declare it a failure.

11 Well, in the AP-600, it was not a failure.  
12 So the probability here is that you consider about 10  
13 to the minus -- 1 times 10 to the minus 2. This  
14 gives us the worst sequence, and almost determines the  
15 whole --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute.  
17 Wait a minute. The large LOCA frequency is 5 times 10  
18 to the minus 6. So if I divide 4.26, 10 to the minus  
19 8 by that, I should get the condition of failure  
20 probability of the accumulators?

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right, 1 times 10 to the  
22 minus 2.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I get 8 times 10 to  
24 the minus 3. Can I divide? You said 1 times 10 to  
25 the minus 2. We are close enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, the initiating event  
2 frequency, 5 times 10 to the minus 6 includes the  
3 spurious actuation?

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: No. We have in AP-600 --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Spurious actuation of ADS  
6 4.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. Now, in AP-600,  
8 they are together in one category. Here we separated  
9 them, and there is another category specifically for  
10 spurious actuation of the ADS 4.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: So for the total CDF, I  
12 have to add some --

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: For the ADS 4.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: For the ADS 4, plus a whole  
15 lot of other things.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Now, what is different  
18 about that event tree? Can you handle that one with  
19 one accumulator? Why did you separate that one out?

20 MR. SAMCALTAR: Oh, yes, good question.  
21 This large LOCA basically assumes the worst kind of  
22 LOCA; whereas, we know exactly where the spurious ADS  
23 actuation is. So we can handle it with one  
24 accumulator.

25 So we don't have to punish ourselves for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sins of some other limited failure for ADS  
2 actuation.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Now, it is curious to me,  
4 and the staff had an RAI on this, too; that even when  
5 you take that one out, your large break LOCA frequency  
6 is about a factor of 10 lower than it was for the AP-  
7 600.

8 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. Absolutely.

9 MEMBER SHACK: And you say industry data.

10 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

11 MEMBER SHACK: There is not a whole lot of  
12 industry data on that.

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, I can tell you  
14 exactly where that came from.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is a 5750,  
16 right?

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: First of all, that number  
18 came from one of the recent (inaudible) from the NRC,  
19 and when I say recent, we are talking about 1999 time  
20 frame, and you know which one.

21 And we also know I'm sure, or if you don't  
22 know, I am telling you, the recalculations for that  
23 number being done. Somebody in Germany is doing  
24 something, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera. That  
25 number is so big, and we are well aware of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And where it falls out, we will suffer the  
2 consequences as they come out. But the point when we  
3 were doing this PRA, which we had started about a few  
4 years ago, is what to do with the initiating  
5 (inaudible) frequencies.

6           I mean, there are various options, you  
7 know. We can totally redo the initiating events  
8 analysis. We can just say we are going to keep  
9 exactly the  
10 AP-600 assumptions.

11           And we said that we will look at the  
12 important changes. Like we really didn't worry too  
13 much about the frenzy of the initiating event  
14 frequencies, because things in general are getting  
15 better, and what they use is a slightly on the  
16 conservative side, very slightly.

17           It doesn't gain anything, and your  
18 insights are not affected, but if you look for things  
19 that might have changed, either the industry is  
20 looking at things differently, or something else  
21 happened, and so we try to look for those.

22           And we are initiating our frequency for a  
23 large LOCA. You know, it is a fictitious number,  
24 whatever you say is true. We all support a number,  
25 and I shouldn't say a fictitious number, but a number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well supported.

2 So from the Rasumssen time, there are  
3 people using 1 times 10 to the minus 4, and then  
4 people started saying, yes, 1 times 10 or 20 percent,  
5 and some distribution, and play with it, and somebody  
6 is 5 times 10 to the minus 4.

7 The point is that whatever you do, it was  
8 an expert opinion, and that is the kind of number that  
9 we used before, and (inaudible) it is something that  
10 we can refer to that is presumed, and those by the NRC  
11 since it is a NUREG.

12 So I have no basis to tell them that they  
13 should retain a design requirement if a large LOCA is  
14 not seen as a limiting event of the frequency space.  
15 So that is the best advice that we could find.

16 And next year the new efforts might have  
17 a considerably different number that we might have to  
18 revisit our assumptions, and I am not shy to do that.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, this is  
20 actually a factor of 20 lower than what you used in  
21 AP-600.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but half of that is  
23 the DVI and the spurious actuation is separated out.

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. Yes. And 5 times  
25 10 to the minus 5, is 5.4 times to the minus 5 is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 spurious ADS actuation, which was lumped in with a  
2 large LOCA before, because the success rate was the  
3 same. So 1 out of 2 accumulators.

4 So what we are saying here is that if you  
5 look at just the pipe breaks, the random pipe breaks,  
6 which are really not seen as a threat much anymore as  
7 they used to be, you don't have to set your design  
8 against them anymore as was done in the past.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: The difference is that  
10 pipes are designed not to fail. The relief valves are  
11 designed to open with high reliability, which if you  
12 do that when you don't want them to is a failure.

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: Certainly.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: So there is a very big  
15 difference.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: Certainly, and we are  
17 focusing on that. I mean, the ADS portion is  
18 separated out, and we are focusing on it, and we also  
19 have a larger -- an order of magnitude larger  
20 initiating event frequency for that, compared to past  
21 pipe breaks.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: I think that is a good  
23 move.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now this is your  
25 number two dominant sequence isn't it for a large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA?

2 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To a CDF.

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it is about 40  
6 percent.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the NRC or the  
9 people who are reevaluating the frequency of a large  
10 LOCA, increase this, I doubt it will go back to the  
11 original numbers.

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: Currently the contribution  
13 of large LOCA is 4.5 to the minus 8.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: And if later on people  
16 come in here and say it is not 5 times to the minus 6.  
17 It is now 5 times minus 5. This is going to go up by  
18 a factor of 10, to 4.5 to the minus 7, which will be  
19 almost a 130 percent increase in our estimate of core  
20 damage.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So you will  
22 start approaching 10 to the minus 6 then in our  
23 estimate of core damage frequency?

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How conservative is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this assumption that you need both accumulators?

2 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, at this point, I  
3 would like to pass the baton to Terry or Jim.

4 MR. SCHULZ: This is Terry Schulz. Now  
5 the large pipe breaks are obviously made up of cold  
6 leg breaks and hot leg breaks. This assumption is  
7 extremely conservative for hot leg breaks. Hot leg  
8 breaks probably should be lumped in with the spurious  
9 ADS success criteria of one accumulator.

10 But the cold leg breaks, I explained to  
11 you that we did an analysis for the PRA and filled the  
12 containment isolation with off-site power being  
13 available for 10 seconds, or 12 seconds, and we got  
14 like 1800 degrees fahrenheit.

15 That is with two accumulators. Now the  
16 question is if you had one accumulator, and that is  
17 also with uncertainty, and so that is a conservative  
18 DCD-type number, there is about 200 and something  
19 degrees -- 250 degrees uncertainty in that number. So  
20 the best estimate number is that much lower.

21 On a best estimate basis, I think we would  
22 be okay with one accumulator. With conservative  
23 basis, we would probably be very close to the 2200  
24 degrees. I don't know. We might be under it, and we  
25 might be over it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So hot leg breaks, which are probably a  
2 large portion of that number probability-wise, are  
3 overly conservative. We could split those out and use  
4 1 out of 2 success rates area. Cold leg breaks, it is  
5 -- we are not sure if we really could or not.

6           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you. Now, do  
7 you know why this number is being reevaluated? Were  
8 there any objections to it?

9           MR. SAMCALTAR: The basis, and if you look  
10 at the NUREG --

11           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I did.

12           MR. SAMCALTAR: It says Appendix J or  
13 something like that discusses it, the argument is  
14 rather limited. I mean, there isn't a database and  
15 one point that is remotely related to a large LOCA,  
16 and you can extend from that into an estimate.

17           And I think that it was reflecting was --  
18 and it is still -- this how do you form this large  
19 LOCA really, or what is a large LOCA. And people were  
20 relaxing a little bit for the last few years that  
21 large LOCA is not really the limiting event, and even  
22 redefine the basis, and maybe design basis can be  
23 redefined and so on.

24           And you know about these activities. So  
25 there is a better perception and how people are more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relaxed about how bad it is.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But are you saying  
3 then that the reevaluation will lead to a lower number  
4 because --

5 MR. SAMCALTAR: I don't know honestly.  
6 The reason why --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You talked about  
8 the numerator, and you said that they had one point --

9 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, let me answer that  
10 by saying this. I think one of the reasons that  
11 people are reevaluating it is that there are some  
12 cracks and so on in some domestic plants, and so that  
13 kind of started to bother people a little bit about  
14 what can happen, and that's why they are reevaluating  
15 it, I think.

16 I am not an expert on the subject, and I  
17 am telling you my opinion.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me  
19 that they lump all the reactor years together and they  
20 came up with a number like 500.

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, but they are looking  
22 for a reason.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why are we looking  
24 at plant to plant variability kinds of things, which  
25 weakens the evidence and pushes the number up? Maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will review the NUREG at some point. I don't know.

2 MR. SAMCALTAR: You don't usually  
3 reevaluate unless it is going in a bad direction, and  
4 so I don't think we were reevaluate if things go down.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, 3900 reactor  
6 years is pretty strong evidence.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: It is.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And actually that  
9 assumes all pipe sets everywhere in the world that are  
10 identical, and that may not be the case.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: You know that's not.

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: So you can see that we are  
13 struggling with this, and we are going to find a fine  
14 line between what is the latest perception, and how  
15 fast should we push it, and how much we should depend  
16 on it.

17 And you see here that by doing this that  
18 we are trying, depending on that this number is not  
19 going to be 5 times 10 to the minus 4 after people  
20 have finished with it, which I don't think so. I  
21 doubt it based on a lack of otherwise.

22 But can it go to 5 times 10 to the minus  
23 5? Just because of calculations again or  
24 reevaluation, and not because of an event. Yes, and  
25 then we will just bite the bullet at that time. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is possible risk assessment, and I don't have a  
2 problem with that.

3 I mean, it constantly should be  
4 reevaluated. We shouldn't just tack a number on.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was the core  
6 damage frequency for AP-600? Do you remember?

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, AP-600 is 1.7, 10 to  
8 the minus 7. This one total is 2.4, 10 to the minus  
9 7. So the significant figure there is 2.4, and 1.7.  
10 It went up.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It went up.

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

13 MEMBER SHACK: It will go up a lot more if  
14 you use the same pipe breaks.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you use the same  
16 pipe breaks, yes.

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right, there is no doubt  
18 about it.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This number was  
20 used in AP-600?

21 MEMBER SHACK: AP-600 is a --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and so why  
23 would it go up for the AP-600?

24 MEMBER SHACK: it wouldn't go up as much.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (inaudible) if you use the wrong number.

2 MR. SAMCALTAR: It would go up like this.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So you may  
4 end up with almost an order of magnitude difference in  
5 the core damage frequency.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. If I believe that  
7 within a reasonable time frame, for the next 5 years  
8 or 10 years, that this would have gone back to 5 times  
9 10 to the minus 4, I would have strongly advised them  
10 to go and push this to add a little bit more water and  
11 whatever it takes to go with the uncertainly.

12 MEMBER SHACK: But what they are arguing,  
13 George, is that if you used the same frequency in the  
14 AP-600 than this one, you will end up probably in the  
15 same place.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But how can --

17 MEMBER SHACK: You know, if you use -

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The AP-600 used the  
19 old number.

20 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, that's right.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the only number  
22 that will go up is this.

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: You are correct.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The only thing that  
25 struck me about this is that it is a significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 impact on the CDF, and it doesn't come about because  
2 you did something to the design. It is because  
3 somebody did some calculation and reduced the number.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: But that is the Bayesian  
5 update.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It wasn't Bayesian.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: You can think of it as an  
8 update of the knowledge base.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not all updates are  
10 Bayesian.

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: This is not.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is not,  
13 especially lumping all the reactor years together as  
14 one.

15 MR. CUMMINS: I happen to think that the  
16 order came from the NRC though, the data that we used.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: We are part of the NRC, but  
18 we did not generate that data.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't even recall  
20 it, but unless somebody tells me that I did. Okay.  
21 Good. That was very clear what is happening.

22 MR. SAMCALTAR: This number personally  
23 doesn't bother me. I think is a fair number to  
24 represent this. If it goes up because people have  
25 concerns, then it goes up and what can I do. I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can't change it.

2 But I don't believe this is a reckless  
3 number to use at this point, and we have recognized  
4 the potential impact and I think we can more or less  
5 -- and we don't believe that this is going to change  
6 drastically. The order of magnitude would still be an  
7 absolute change, but I don't think that it is going to  
8 go back to an order of magnitude.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: What it says is that large  
10 breaks in these plants are very unlikely, and that is  
11 what our experience is telling us.

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: And we should not force  
13 the designers to do extra things because of that.  
14 Besides that, as Terry mentioned, really we are almost  
15 there with the success rate. It could be 1 out of 2,  
16 but then we would have all kinds of difficulties with  
17 the uncertainty business and success criteria.

18 So actually they are taking one step back  
19 and covering that angle.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the frequency  
21 then, if it was 1 out of 2, the condition operability  
22 would affect the core damage another two orders of  
23 magnitude, right?

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: Maybe an order of  
25 magnitude. So this would be like 9, minus 9.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

2 MR. SAMCALTAR: Now that was interesting,  
3 and now just a little something that will be different  
4 and also gives you a glimpse of what we are struggling  
5 with and what we are thinking, and how we are  
6 approaching it.

7 And just to touch base on the subject of  
8 a spurious ADS. It just -- well, now this is tricky.  
9 Just since you touched upon them and that interests  
10 you also, the part that we talked about, the spurious  
11 ADS, the issuing event is 5.4 minus 5, an order of  
12 magnitude higher.

13 And here we can live with one out of two  
14 success criteria. So I just wanted to --

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Because this is a 14 inch  
16 break, rather than a bigger break for the --

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: It is a hot leg.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: A hot leg break.

19 MR. SAMCALTAR: The site of this location  
20 is also favorable, as opposed to cold leg.

21 MEMBER KRESS: But they cancel each other  
22 out.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: They cancel each other out,  
24 yes, but it ends up being 12 percent.

25 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right, it still is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trivial. It is kind of compensated, You lose around  
2 90 degrees here, and you gain approximately an order  
3 of magnitude here. So there is no loss.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: And that 12 percent, we  
6 will talk a whole lot more about that.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Because we will talk about  
9 the details of the valve and all the stuff like that,  
10 at a later time.

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay.

12 MR. CORLETTI: Selim, did you want to talk  
13 about the probability basis for the spurious ADS, as  
14 far as what we have done?

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: Let me proceed as much as  
16 possible, and then see how we work that out.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: But my point as I  
18 understand it, even though we are boring in on the  
19 details of that ADS 4 valve, we are boring in on 12  
20 percent of the risk. That is how it is calculated.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On the large LOCA?

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Of the ADS.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of the total? A  
24 large LOCA is about 19 percent.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I am talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spurious actuation.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, spurious  
3 actuation.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: 12.28 for the significant  
5 large LOCA. I am very impressed (inaudible).

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: When I started in the PRA  
7 business 20 some years ago, I looked at the tables  
8 they had created, and they had four significant  
9 figures. I said, come on. I mean, we have a hard  
10 time defining one significant figure, and how can you  
11 write four significant figures.

12 So I said let's round them off to two  
13 significant figures at least. We did that for a  
14 while, and what happened is that we have chop notes  
15 and people come and people come and review them  
16 afterwards. It is calculation notes on QA business  
17 and so on.

18 And these people are very, very strict.  
19 You round something up or down for a perfectly  
20 justifiable reason, and they come and said that this  
21 number is not the same as that number. They look at  
22 the computer output and it is 3.217 and you round it  
23 off to 3.2, they jump at you.

24 Sometimes we have different or that is one  
25 reason. Another reason is that we have different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versions of calculations, and sometimes instead of  
2 specific figures, we round them off, and we lose track  
3 of which -- when we look at the pile, we lose track of  
4 where it came from, you know, for practical every day  
5 usage, because it is rounded off and we can't tell the  
6 difference.

7           So there is so much minute headaches, and  
8 so we decided that the criticism of reporting a four  
9 significant figure is less than the headaches that you  
10 get if you don't round it off. So that's why we don't  
11 round them off. But I certainly agree with you, and  
12 I hope there is no problems with those.

13           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The most honest PRA  
14 analyst that I have seen or heard. Let's talk about  
15 this. We don't have to talk specifically about that,  
16 but common cause failures. How can you do a common  
17 cause failure analysis for a plant that has not been  
18 built?

19           I mean, if I look at what the NRC, and  
20 EPRI, and everybody else has produced -- as you know,  
21 there was a common effort the last several years, and  
22 their main advice is that they can develop a common  
23 cause failure database, and they are saying that for  
24 your own plant that you should go down the list of the  
25 incidents that we have identified, and make a judgment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if they apply or not apply, or partially apply to your  
2 plant, and then calculate the multiple Greek letter  
3 parameters.

4 Now, you are doing it here in a generic  
5 way, and I don't understand how you can do that.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, what else are we  
7 going to do?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean,  
9 something may have to be done later when actually  
10 somebody decides to built it.

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: That is-- I can't argue.  
12 I mean, I am not going to object to that statement.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you get the  
14 certification, and maybe the staff can help me here,  
15 and then you get the combined basis later. Can they  
16 claim that, boy, this was certified and approved, and  
17 you shouldn't ask us to do a common cause failure  
18 analysis (inaudible)?

19 MR. SNODDERLY: You would have to make it  
20 part of an ITAAC, or help me out, Mike. Would it be  
21 an ITAAC?

22 MR. CORLETTI: Certain ITAACs say you have  
23 to do a common cause failure. There is a requirement  
24 to do a plant specific PRA after the plant is built to  
25 verify that the PRA that you used for design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification is still applicable.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because the same  
3 observation may apply to human reliability.

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: Although one step further,  
5 and I will tell you that in my opinion the same  
6 consideration applies to failure rates and others.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not so much. Not  
8 so much.

9 MR. SAMCALTAR: You cannot say that a PRA  
10 might today necessarily will have the same prospective  
11 of a PRA to be done in 10 years, or 5 years, or 29  
12 years.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, certainly,  
14 yes, but some are more important.

15 MR. CORLETTI: With AP-1000, like AP-600  
16 and the other certified designs, there is a list of  
17 COL items that the COL applicant must perform, and one  
18 of them is plant specific.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But does it single  
20 out common cause failure.

21 MR. CORLETTI: It doesn't specify, but I  
22 would assume that we would do it to the same level  
23 that we did the PRA for the design certification. It  
24 does not specify common cause failure.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But still though --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I mean, if the fundamental premise of this effort that  
2 the NRC sponsored in EPRI is that you will go down the  
3 list of incidents and decide what applies. What do  
4 you do? Do you use all of them?

5 How did you get these numbers? You are  
6 using betas and gamas.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: They are numbers that  
8 basically are picking up from the URB, the EPRI  
9 requirements document.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that  
11 requirements document has been approved by the NRC?

12 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, and reviewed by the  
13 committee. But to answer your question, George, I  
14 think that unless it specifically identified as an  
15 ITAAC, or as a DAC, what the certification is  
16 approved, you would not go back and reopen common  
17 cause failure unless it is identified now.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's make a  
19 note of it. Maybe we will want to think about it.

20 MEMBER KRESS: We looked at the utility  
21 requirements document, and there was no basis or no  
22 reason for us to approve. There is no approval --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And also the  
24 requirements document as I remember it, and it has  
25 been a few years since I read it, said to do it this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way, and these are your goals. You never said beta is  
2 .10 and gamma is .02.

3 We looked at the numbers for guidance, but  
4 in fact we had a measured debate here with the NRC  
5 staff one day when they presented generic numbers, and  
6 we told them that generic numbers in this particular  
7 case don't mean much. And they agreed finally as I  
8 recall.

9 So this is something that probably has to  
10 be singled out for something that needs to be done  
11 specifically for the --

12 MEMBER KRESS: I thought the idea was in  
13 the utility requirements document that these are  
14 numbers for common cause failure that you would like  
15 to have and are going to shoot for, and you take your  
16 design and make it such that you think you can arrive  
17 at those.

18 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins. I  
19 believe at the time of the utility requirements  
20 document various vendors were beating each other by a  
21 factor of 10 in the PRA by just changing things like  
22 the common cause failures, and they wanted a uniform  
23 comparison basis and therefore we would have been  
24 criticized by them if we -- certainly if we used any  
25 number that was better than what was in their tables.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Maybe you could have used numbers that  
2 were worse than what were in their tables, and so they  
3 specified a common basis for all the new plants to  
4 use.

5           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right, but again  
6 this was never really approved by the NRC.

7           MR, BURKHARDT: This is Larry Burkhardt  
8 from the NRC staff. We don't use it as a review  
9 standard. This is an interesting subject, and my  
10 input on it is that if we don't have PRA requirements  
11 for operational plants, we go far in Part 52 as we  
12 should requiring a plant specific PRA.

13           Mike said that there is an ITAAC, and once  
14 that would transition into a COL application, I would  
15 say ideally that it would be nice if we had -- and  
16 this is just my opinion, but some sort of PRA  
17 regulation, and maybe, and maybe not.

18           But I am not so sure that this isn't  
19 something that can be resolved at the design  
20 certification stage other than -- and it is a good  
21 subject to talk about, and it is not -- I haven't  
22 really thought about it, and I am not really sure how  
23 we would address this issue at the design  
24 certification stage.

25           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the thing is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that a major lesson that we learned from all the PRAs  
2 that the industry and the staff have done in the last  
3 25 years is that they are very plant specific.

4 So here, you know, we have a sort of  
5 generic PRA, and at this point it is of course  
6 appropriately to do it that way. But we should be  
7 aware of this fact, and say several things that would  
8 make it really plant specific have to be done when  
9 there is an actual plant, and not say it is certified  
10 now and you shouldn't CCF later and so on.

11 MR. BURKHARDT: Yes, I guess I would just  
12 have to think about it. I am just not certain how we  
13 would attack that issue and resolve it, which I guess  
14 we are starting right now in this kind of discussion.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: You know, you don't have to  
16 know the answer in regulatory space right now. But  
17 just from a 50,000 foot level point of view, we are  
18 comfortable we think with core damage frequencies in  
19 the 2 E to the minus 7 range. That is what they  
20 predict.

21 Now, in a plant specific case, something  
22 changes due to site specific characteristics, or  
23 common cause failure aspects that changes that result.  
24 Now we don't have 2 to the minus 7. We have 2 to the  
25 minus 6, or something like that. Then there has to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a way for us to register some degree of angst about  
2 that.

3 What we are saying now is when you get all  
4 done with the plant specific thing, it ought not to be  
5 very different than this, because this is the basis  
6 upon which we are proceeding.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but he thing  
8 is that in order for it to change to become 2 to the  
9 minus 6, really have to be aware of things like that,  
10 and go back and do the calculations correctly.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: But I think that also  
12 implies the need for a confirmatory staff in the  
13 ITAAC.

14 MEMBER KRESS: And there lies the concept  
15 that the PRA plays essentially no role in the  
16 regulation. If they need to design based on design  
17 basis accidents, then they are okay, no matter what --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if there is  
19 a requirement to do a plant specific PRA --

20 MEMBER KRESS: Sure, but there is no  
21 requirement for it to be at a certain level.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: And there is no requirement  
23 for them to read it, or do anything with it. It is  
24 resolved.

25 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what does that  
2 mean?

3 MEMBER ROSEN: It's nonsense, is what it  
4 means.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that's basically it,  
6 you know.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: When this plant is built,  
8 in 10 years, let's say, I don't think that a utility  
9 can go to the NRC and say remember 10 years ago this  
10 PRA existed? This is my PRA. I don't think they can  
11 do that.

12 MEMBER KRESS: No, you're probably right.

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: I can't imagine that.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is in the books,  
15 they might say that.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: They may try. That's why  
17 we have to look at them.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And also there is  
19 this --

20 MR. CUMMINS: Just as a matter of general  
21 comment. The three past certified designs took  
22 exactly this approach, AP-600, and System 80 Plus, and  
23 ABWR.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are doing now  
25 exactly what I am afraid will happen in the future.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You guys looked at it before, and so don't raise any  
2 concerns. Now, this -- I can't imagine that the  
3 requirements document from EPRI had a table with a  
4 simplification of the 2 KQT equations that you have  
5 here.

6 You must have taken it from some other  
7 report, and so you really went beyond what is in the  
8 utility requirements document and that was a fairly  
9 high level document.

10 MR. SAMCALTAR: No it's not.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's there?

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: I can show you pages from  
13 it. The Utility Requirements document has tables for  
14 initiating frequency which you don't have to use, but  
15 they have tables for random failures probabilities;  
16 and they have tables for common cause parameters.  
17 They will tackle it as multipliers for convenience,  
18 and so you can use them if you want to.

19 And then they also have appendices that  
20 show you where they got these from, and they are kind  
21 of outliners how they reached these numbers.

22 It is very, very clearly. I mean,  
23 explicitly, and I will be happy to fax you the pages,  
24 or I mean you can just get a copy of it, and look at  
25 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURKHARDT: I have a copy in the  
2 library and I will bring one over. But again we don't  
3 use that as any sort of review standard.

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: The NRC has pushed us to  
5 the limit and beyond in cases where you use some of  
6 those numbers. They pushed us for justification  
7 wherever they thought that some of those numbers were  
8 not what they thought they should be.

9 And we had long, long discussions that are  
10 documented by RAIs and other things.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's look at  
12 it a different way. That particular project cost the  
13 agency and EPRI a lot of money. Now if the major  
14 conclusion really is not used and we can say, well, we  
15 can have generic numbers that are on a table, I wonder  
16 why the NRC spent all this money.

17 The second issue where the same  
18 observation applies or a variation thereof is the  
19 human error analysis. You use that, which as you know  
20 -- what, 20 years, 25 years-- are 20 years old. And  
21 here we have the Agency spending all sorts of money  
22 developing ATHENA.

23 Now, if 30 is acceptable when we make real  
24 decisions like this one, why then are we developing  
25 ATHENA. I don't understand that. Because then of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 course if we certify and approve this, somebody can  
2 come back two years later and say, oh, I don't care  
3 what ATHENA says. I mean, you guys approved this.

4 So it is these kinds of things that maybe  
5 don't both you, but they bother me. Either we should  
6 say that 30 is good enough and go with it, or say it  
7 is not good enough and we still need some development.

8 Because ATHENA was a pretty expensive  
9 project, and it was not -- and they talked about error  
10 forcing context, and all this, and you guys go back to  
11 Swain (phonetic) and do a nice job.

12 So this is what bothers me, and I wonder  
13 again whether the human error analysis should also be  
14 one of the analyses that will have to be revisited  
15 when the plant specific PRA will be done, whenever it  
16 is done.

17 Because one of the things that you learn  
18 here is that you have to be careful what you approve.  
19 Okay. Let's go on. I think they did a fine job given  
20 the fact that you had to do it. If I had to do it  
21 myself, I don't know. I am not sure I would be using  
22 ATHENA because ATHENA doesn't give me any  
23 probabilities.

24 And you have to come up with some  
25 probabilities, but I hope you see my problem, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That we are also reviewing the research efforts of the  
2 agency, and we are approving other things, and we had  
3 the same problem with power uprates.

4 If we were not using the latest in there,  
5 there is no way we could approve it.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: We use what they used  
7 here, which is a different form that we used in AP-  
8 600. In fact, we have not touched anything if we don't  
9 have to.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: I am just going to give  
12 you a couple of examples of some pieces of fault  
13 trees. We have like 400 to 500 pieces of fault trees  
14 for the various missions of the front line systems,  
15 and their support systems.

16 And then we have another 400 pieces for  
17 PMS only, and so these are just a few numbers that I  
18 just picked up. These are fault tree names, and I  
19 went to the PRT fault tree, whatever that is, and a  
20 certain mission of passive RHR under certain  
21 conditions.

22 There is just not reliability for a  
23 passive RHR. It depends upon what it is reacting to.  
24 So this is just one number, and I have another, but I  
25 don't know exactly what the success criteria is. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to give you some sense of what is coming out of  
2 it.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what is the  
4 message here, Selim?

5 MR. SAMCALTAR: The message is --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When I look at the  
7 numbers, 10 to the minus 4 and 5, and 3, I think that  
8 it is within reason.

9 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, that is the point.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that is your  
11 message?

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the 10 to the  
14 minus 7 and 6 there, I don't know.

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: I pulled them out on  
16 purpose, okay? I didn't have to put those because the  
17 system is like one train before a common cause and so  
18 on comes in. The important thing is that it is  
19 actually happening here with this.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you didn't have  
21 to put them there, then why did you? Maybe the stage  
22 was not crowded enough?

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, I can be as funny as  
24 you. Remember that this is a table that we gave the  
25 NRC, okay? I am just repeating it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't want to  
2 give us that.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: It is perilous for me to  
4 show you this, because this is where the systems come  
5 in, but the only system here that is of importance  
6 here is passive containment coolant.

7 And as Terry mentioned, we had to do  
8 something to it to push it to this level. It wasn't  
9 here before. It was down here if you look at AP-600,  
10 because it had --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry, go  
12 ahead.

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: These are just notes of  
14 it, and this is just a piece, and I said a module, and  
15 it is not a system. The systems you can see here.  
16 The higher system that you see here is passive  
17 containment coolant, and we are saying that, and we  
18 are on paper saying that this thing is reliable on  
19 demand to the level of 2 times 10 to the minus 6.

20 It was not there in the AP-600. It was  
21 here in this range if you look at the corresponding  
22 table. And because the dominant theory there is  
23 common cause failure to error of operator (inaudible),  
24 they ought to open.

25 And here we have it and we wanted to raise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up the liability because we need it, this design. So  
2 we added one more line with a different MOV, and so it  
3 is comes out to an order of magnitude plus. It  
4 doesn't give us like (inaudible), but I think it is  
5 another order of magnitude, because it is still  
6 constrained by signals. When we do this, we use  
7 signals. So we are always constrained by signals at  
8 some level.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the difference  
10 between -- I mean, which is an important difference,  
11 between what you are presenting and what I would see  
12 in a PRA of an existing LWR, is that you had your  
13 numbers, you developed your numbers like the existing  
14 LWR would do, but then you actually did things to the  
15 design to eliminate some of the annoying numbers.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: George, of course the way  
18 to -- the later plants did that, too, the plants that  
19 were designed.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: There were features added  
22 to the plants that I am aware of based upon the PRA  
23 during the early construction and late design phase.

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: So I did this for my own  
25 satisfaction, because I wanted to see if there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that was out of line, like when I look at  
2 the year increasing and decreasing this way, just to  
3 give myself a warm feeling that nothing jumped at me.

4 For example, hydrogen control is 90  
5 percent and its failure is 10 percent. That is pretty  
6 lousy for a system, but this is a manual system, and  
7 it is not safety and so on, and that is where it  
8 belongs, and we are making that, and it is not by  
9 accident.

10 If you wanted to make it more reliable, we  
11 would have made it more reliable by putting more  
12 redundancy and making it automatic, and so on.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that is where  
14 the advantage comes into it. So I want to give you a  
15 feeling and see if you see anything here that bugs  
16 you. If you look at it, these are the ones in my  
17 opinion of course.

18 We have like (inaudible) favorite ones,  
19 and we say that in this particular mission that there  
20 are like 16 or 17 of these for different missions.  
21 ADS here is one mission of it, and I don't know  
22 exactly what it is, but it is one of them, and it is  
23 like 9 times (sic) minus 5, and it is almost 1 times  
24 10 to the minus 4, including operator actions,  
25 critical operator actions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it is not like, oh, look at it, and I  
2 say okay. It doesn't look too bad to me. So when you  
3 take the critical operator action, I think this is  
4 when they initiate the CMT?

5           MR. SAMCALTAR: Offhand, I am not sure.

6           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How bad is the CMT?

7           MR. SAMCALTAR: I don't know. I can make  
8 a table, but at this moment I don't know.

9           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's okay.

10          MR. SAMCALTAR: Passive RHR, for example,  
11 is 2 times 10 to the minus 4, and range is 10 to the  
12 minus 4 range. This is actual --

13          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay. Let's  
14 go to the next one. We will be here until midnight at  
15 this rate.

16          MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay. Okay. This is the  
17 CDF, and the CDF from AP-1000, internal event set  
18 power, we calculated to be 2.4, 10 to the minus 7, and  
19 again just for comparison purposes, it was 1.7 for the  
20 AP-600.

21                 Here are the initiating events, and there  
22 are 26 of them. Are they the same? Almost. The  
23 difference I will point out to you. We have spurious  
24 ADS throughout, and so if you look at AP-600, you will  
25 see that numbers 2 and 3 combine into initiating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event, and in the AP-600, we have removed one  
2 initiating event, which is intermediate LOCA.

3 It was something in between medium LOCA  
4 and small LOCA. We absorbed it in medium LOCA. And  
5 so this medium LOCA includes what was before two  
6 categories, medium and intermediate. So the number of  
7 initiating events categories is the same by accident.

8 Here the initiating event frequencies, and  
9 here are the ore damage frequencies, and this is the  
10 commission of CDF, which is CDF divided by initiating  
11 frequencies.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have similar  
13 tables with LERF, or actually LRF?

14 MR. SAMCALTAR: Not with me unfortunately,  
15 but we have it in the RAI.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Has the order  
17 changes significantly?

18 MR. SAMCALTAR: I don't remember offhand.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The first two, for  
20 example. the (inaudible) line break and the large  
21 LOCA, these are different plant damage states, right?

22 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. And these are not  
23 just contributed to LERF, whereas, this will go up and  
24 so on. I don't have another table for it with me  
25 unfortunately.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Next.

2 MR. SAMCALTAR: Oh, by the way, the total  
3 number of initiating events and the way we are  
4 modeling it, it comes out to be about 2.4. So  
5 nowadays it is driven by transients, you know, and  
6 nowadays the plants are running like 1 to 2 transients  
7 per year. So this is a reasonable total.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: The total are what?

9 MR. SAMCALTAR: The number of initiating  
10 events.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Per year.

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: Per year is 2.4.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That you  
14 anticipate?

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. It is a sanity  
16 check, and it should not be .1. I mean, in some  
17 initiating frequencies, I get 10, 10 per year, and  
18 that is very conservative for today's --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that doesn't  
20 mean --

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: So .1 would also be  
22 unbelievable. So I am just pointing things out to  
23 you.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: One of the other sanity  
25 checks that makes a lot of sense to me if you go back,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is to look at whether or not there is anything that  
2 sticks out, and the one that sticks out here is safety  
3 injection line break.

4 I would be more comfortable with -- that  
5 is 70 percent of the risk right there in the first  
6 three lines -- if it was more evenly balanced.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Certainly. If you could  
8 do anything about it that is like modually available,  
9 we would do it. I mean, we feel the same way, but it  
10 is not -- I mean, there is really no hard safe area,  
11 and here if you are feeling good, you distribute them  
12 evenly or close to.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is not in the  
14 EPRI utility requirements documents?

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: No.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Feeling good is not  
17 there?

18 MR. SAMCALTAR: Feeling good is.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, it says that if you  
20 get them about even, it says that you can't work on  
21 any one of them and make one -- you can't pick one to  
22 work on, because they are all about the same, and you  
23 basically stop at that point.

24 But this is not -- they have not quite  
25 achieved that here. The safety injection line break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is in fact a standout here.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Of course,  
3 you have to combine that argument with the absolute  
4 value, and --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Anyway, I was asking if you  
6 thought that thought, and you said yes.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, this is a plant  
8 specific, you know, initiating event basically. This  
9 is happening because of the way that things are  
10 arranged, and where this is happening is a design  
11 basis accident.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we need this to  
13 talk about? We talked about it already.

14 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, comparisons.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: These are some dominant  
17 CDF sequences, like the first one, and so you can see  
18 what kind of tables we are generating. This is for  
19 information, and like the first one is safety  
20 injection line break occurs, and CMT injection is  
21 successful, and full ADS occurs, but we are failing 1  
22 of 1 IRWST injection line.

23 You can see why we are getting what we are  
24 getting. I mean, this is it. This is the guide that  
25 is doing it for us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: You only have one  
2 injection.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. And we also have  
4 a worst break in the worst place with the worst wall.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: It creates the break and it  
6 takes out one of the injectors?

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. Here again the other  
8 culprit, we discussed this before, and so on, and here  
9 is spurious ADS showing up, and it is equal to this in  
10 some way, and so on.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So these were the  
12 two that were lumped in AP-600?

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: Before, right. And there  
14 is more.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's look  
16 at this.

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: And then we did a bunch of  
18 sensitivity analyses on various subjects, and one of  
19 the things that we did, and I didn't mention it, and  
20 I will show you the picture here.

21 The AP-600 was proven to our satisfaction  
22 that you don't have to have the passive containment  
23 cooling water actually coming down over the  
24 containment shell for the success of containment  
25 cooling. Air cooling is sufficient for long time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 periods with a good margin.

2 In this plant, when we started the PRA, it  
3 was not obvious that it will be successful or not. We  
4 weren't sure. So we said that we are going to collect  
5 these sequences where everything works, but water from  
6 the passive containment cooling does not come down and  
7 flow down over the surface of the containment.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: What happens then?

9 MR. SAMCALTAR: We don't know at that  
10 point whether it will be a success or core damage, or  
11 containment failure that leads to core damage. So we  
12 collected them, and these are these states that we  
13 named as LCF, late containment failure.

14 If the passive containment cooling fails,  
15 containment may not survive after the 24 hours, may or  
16 may not, and that is the initial question. We  
17 collected them just in case, and if we cannot prove  
18 it, then we will declare them core damage. If we  
19 prove it is okay, then they are no never minds.

20 Now, with that information, I can now go  
21 back to this first -- now, this first sensitivity  
22 display here says what happens if everything else is  
23 successful, and water doesn't come down, and I assume  
24 it is containment failure which leads to core damage.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Wait a minute. I having a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem with this index. Containment failure leading  
2 to core damage. Usually core damage leads to  
3 containment failure.

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, in this case,  
5 containment failure leads to core damage because the  
6 containment is for some reason that after 24 hours  
7 that it severely compromises, and something opens up  
8 and the water or the steam goes out, and so the water  
9 levels, the head of the passive systems, the flow gets  
10 lower, and lower, and lower.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. Now I understand.  
12 It actually proves an accident in which the core was  
13 not damaged.

14 MR. SAMCALTAR: Not damaged.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: And everything else is the  
16 same, and the only thing that happened was that you  
17 had a big pipe break, and it fills up the containment  
18 with steam, and everything was going along fine, and  
19 the core stayed covered. But the containment failed  
20 and then you lose the steam, and then it goes to core  
21 damage.

22 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Thank you.

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: If all these sequences  
25 also went to core damage, then the increase would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a factor of 1.3, or 30 percent, or it would be 2.4  
2 times 1.3, whatever that number is.

3 Of course, we looked at initiating event  
4 importances, and sequence importances, and in-state  
5 importances, and these are listed here, and common  
6 cause failure importances.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you say  
8 initiating event importance, are you referring to --

9 MR. SAMCALTAR: Just to the two tables  
10 before when I listed them. Like the SI line break is  
11 --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, so you are just  
13 telling us again that 39 percent is good and you are  
14 not referring to the standard of importance measures?

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: No. And then from these,  
16 you can find out what happens if I --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you use any of  
18 the standard importance measures?

19 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. We have tables for  
20 those.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are those a  
22 separate table?

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, that is where these  
24 come from, the components. All of these come from  
25 (inaudible) values. You have one of these tables

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting lows and (inaudible) for all the components,  
2 and human errors and common cause.

3 MEMBER SHACK: And the number is 60,000?

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. Maybe he forgot. We  
5 did some human error probability, and like we sent in  
6 all the human errors to one area, and we set them to  
7 zero, and then we set them to .1 just to see something  
8 in between.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This includes  
10 errors as you say there to diagnose those things and  
11 everything?

12 MEMBER ROSEN: It's all the models of  
13 human actions.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Everywhere where  
15 you have a human error probability (inaudible)?

16 MEMBER ROSEN: The human fails.

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: So you say here it is 57,  
19 a factor of CDS --

20 MR. SAMCALTAR: A factor of 57. It says  
21 2.4 multiplied by a hundred, and you have to divide by  
22 two to make it good, and so it will go from 2.4 minus  
23 7, to 2.4 minus 5, divided by two; and 1.2 minus 5  
24 approximately. I am just roughly estimating. It is  
25 going to go up by a factor of 50, and multiple it by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a hundred and divide by two.

2 There are a couple of ones here that we  
3 long discussions with the NRC about, the reliability  
4 of check valves, and I know we had long discussions  
5 about explosive valve reliability. So we did a few --  
6 we did some sensitivity analysis on this to see what  
7 happens if we increase --

8 MEMBER ROSEN: You see, this is very  
9 interesting to me, because we were talking about the  
10 spurious failure of the ADS 4, and now you are telling  
11 me that even if it turns out that all my fears are  
12 correct, failure of the ADS 4 will work when commanded  
13 is a factor of three on CDF.

14 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right, but let me qualify  
15 if so that there is no misunderstanding. I don't want  
16 to mislead you, you know. In that case, we are past  
17 the initiating frequency, and just responding to the  
18 initiating frequency.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

20 MR. SAMCALTAR: So the ADS spurious --

21 MEMBER ROSEN: No, this is when it is  
22 commanded, it doesn't work, and it is a factor of  
23 three?

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, because these were  
25 points that required a lot of back and forth with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, that is very helpful  
3 to me.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now the passive  
5 systems that were handled separately, you don't have  
6 any importance --

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: Oh, the system importance  
8 is coming up in the next one.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: And the reason that it is  
11 only a factor of three is because it is only 12  
12 percent to begin with.

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. It is not a major  
14 contributor. The RCP is -- oh, this is the reactor  
15 trip breakers, and it should be RCT. Those are the  
16 reactor trip breakers. and then the last one,  
17 sensitivity to standby non-safety systems.

18 This is when we turn off five systems at  
19 once, and these are truly standby systems. They just  
20 sit on safety standbys, as opposed to alternating  
21 systems. Like some systems are charging, and  
22 (inaudible) safety works every day. I mean, it is  
23 tested by just working.

24 These guys are sitting basically and doing  
25 nothing for long time periods, and they are non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety, and so we said let's send them to failure and  
2 see what happens.

3 These are system importances. Here by the  
4 very next slide has a description of what these  
5 acronyms mean in case you wonder what the acronym is.  
6 So it is on the next slide.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does PMS stand  
8 for?

9 MEMBER KRESS: Post-menstrual syndrome.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Protective safety margins.

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: So what I do is I had this  
12 table before, and I grouped them so we could focus on  
13 what this is really saying and took away the minute  
14 details to show you what it is really saying.

15 So if you look at the increase in CDF, and  
16 if you turn it off, the systems listed here increase  
17 the core damage less than a factor of two. So these  
18 are truly important, whichever way you look at them.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Which is a level of not  
20 risk significant than option two.

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: As defined, yes.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: By option two, we were in  
23 that discussion of component importance, and we had a  
24 long discussion with the staff, and it became two on  
25 the risk achievement was the level at which you said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was not risk-significant.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but that was for a  
3 plant that had CDF like 10 to the minus 4.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: No, it was actually for a  
5 plant that had 10 to the minus 5.

6 MEMBER KRESS: 10 to the minus 5, and not  
7 10 to the minus 7.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

9 MEMBER KRESS: So I think we would change  
10 the two.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: It might be higher than two  
12 is what he is saying.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Well, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that would be  
15 the second from the right.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: I mean, it can be higher  
17 than two. Now, these breaks are not traditional,  
18 okay? I kind of look for places where they punched  
19 up, and these are forced upon me, and I did not choose  
20 them. So don't tell me why this is 50, but not  
21 hundred.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That still doesn't  
23 get you off the hook. So why is it 50?

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: And then the next one was

25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That it was a  
2 natural break.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: So, again in putting this  
4 here, and I am looking back at it and saying that  
5 doesn't make sense, you know. Do I see anything that  
6 jumps at me. That is the reason why we are looking at  
7 it.

8 But if something jumps at me, because it  
9 is an insight, and it is telling me something, and it  
10 is wrong. And in both cases, we want to know. So if  
11 you look here now, non-1E diverse actuation system, AC  
12 power, which is a non-safety grade.

13 PLS is control system, and what we know as  
14 control system now in other plants. In the next  
15 range, CMT, accumulator (inaudible), these are the  
16 most important ones. PMS 1E-DC, IRWST recert mode,  
17 AVS, IWRST injection mode.

18 And the two most important ones are these,  
19 and they are related to each other, and this actually  
20 is a support system for this. They have an umbilical  
21 cord.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Supposed I looked at the  
23 squib valve by itself? Where would it --

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: Here is a table that has  
25 every basic event, and a single squib valve will not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really show up, but squib valve common cause will show  
2 up.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Squib valve common cause?

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, if you look at the  
5 top of the table, it is just populated by common  
6 (inaudible), and if you say what is the importance of  
7 one squib valve, it is nothing.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it makes the  
9 common cause failure --

10 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that jumps out  
12 at me.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: What that says in layman's  
14 terms is that you don't want someone to mess up all of  
15 your squib valves.

16 MEMBER KRESS: At the same time for the  
17 same reason.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even without this,  
19 I wouldn't want that to happen, but that is exactly  
20 what it says.

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: And PMS and DC-1E power,  
22 because of its relation to the PMS basic weight, are  
23 the most important systems. They increase your core  
24 damage in orders of magnitude, 3 or 4 orders of  
25 magnitude.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And PMS is very variable, and Terry tried  
2           to give you a taste of it this morning by telling its  
3           basic design features and the thought that went behind  
4           it.

5           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:     Well, let me  
6           understand this a little bit.   Maybe I am missing  
7           something.  30 percent of this table on slide 24 where  
8           he said that there is a diverse system, DAS, right?

9           MR. SAMCALTAR:   Right.

10          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  So even with that,  
11          we would get this kind of importance for PMS.

12          MR. SAMCALTAR:   Right.  Remember, the  
13          importance -- if you take the --

14          MEMBER SHACK:   That is because the power  
15          to the DAS goes out.

16          MR. SAMCALTAR:  No.  The DAS is there.  It  
17          works.  The change -- remember the orders of magnitude  
18          that you go up when you (inaudible) a system?  If you  
19          take the inverse of it, one over that, that is like  
20          the general reliability.

21                 It is a measure of the general reliability  
22          of that system in a formal sense.  Like if I go three  
23          orders of magnitude in CDF and if I fail a system, and  
24          system failure probability is approximately 10 to the  
25          minus 3.  That's what it means roughly as an average.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Can you relate to that? I don't know if you can  
2 visualize it that way.

3 MEMBER KRESS: That is some sort of  
4 contribution for that thing for sequences that  
5 dominate?

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. If you had an  
7 initiating event, one, and if PMS failure takes me to  
8  $10$  to the minus  $5$ , and then down failure, and  
9 then I have DAS failure,  $10$  to the minus  $2$ . And then  
10 let's say control power is  $10$  to the minus  $1$ . And  
11 then I get core melt, let's say, and I have lost  
12 everything now.

13 So it is going to be a magnification of  
14 those numbers. Now, if you have the sequence, and  
15 squib PMS, and maybe it is one, anything (inaudible)  
16  $10$  to the minus (inaudible) orders of magnitude.

17 And you can say, yes, this is a lot. Yes,  
18 it is a lot because it is a reliable system. Now we  
19 can say what can I do. There is nothing that you can  
20 do, except to make it less reliable, because if you  
21 increase the reliability of that, and again visualize  
22 what I have just told you.

23 Transient, PMS failure, and DAS failure,  
24  $10$  to the minus  $2$ , let's say; and control power,  $10$  to  
25 the minus  $1$ , and I go to core damage. So now I want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to say I think it tends to make DAS more reliable, 10  
2 to the minus 3, and PMS will still go up five orders  
3 of magnitude, right?

4 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

5 MR. SAMCALTAR: You can't change that.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, more or less.

7 MR. SAMCALTAR: So the higher the raw  
8 value is, it means more reliable that system is, you  
9 know, originally is. It is more reliable.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we really  
11 don't know, and there is no universally accepted for  
12 calculating the reliability of software.

13 MR. SAMCALTAR: You are absolutely right.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yet, you have a  
15 CCF.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I don't recall  
18 the utility requirements document having anything to  
19 do with that?

20 MR. SAMCALTAR: No, they have nothing.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And yet it is very  
22 important.

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you remind us  
25 how you did that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay. We were in this  
2 room five years ago or so, and you were here, and you  
3 were here.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I was running --

5 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay. John Wiseman, our  
6 expert in PMS --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You see, that is  
8 the problem. Now you are telling me that I approved  
9 something five years ago.

10 MR. SAMCALTAR: No, no, I am not going to  
11 say that. Absolutely not. Absolutely not. I am not  
12 a precedence man.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't want to  
14 do it, but you did it anyway.

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: No, I want to tie it to  
16 something.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. SAMCALTAR: But I don't want to do an  
19 injustice to it. I have a totally different reason to  
20 tell you. Not a precedent, and I am not a precedence  
21 man if you didn't figure that out.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: We had a meeting here and  
24 these are electrical engineers who relate to this and  
25 I am not, but I am going to tell you that in the third

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person thing.

2           There are certain things I know in the  
3 first person, second person, and third person. I am  
4 here as a third person in this subject. He was the  
5 first person, and he tried to explain all this stuff  
6 for about -- it took like 2 hours, and it was only for  
7 45 minutes, but it felt like it was two hours.

8           And it was back and forth, and the point  
9 is this. PMS is so reliable because of its  
10 redundancy. We superimpose on it various checkpoints  
11 by common cause. We insert common cause among  
12 (inaudible) at the level of 10 to the minus 5.

13           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that is a  
14 judgment though, and is not based --

15           MR. SAMCALTAR: It is based on expert  
16 opinion, and it is based on some equation that was  
17 made years ago, and it is like a factor. You say what  
18 about this aspect of it, and it contributes this much,  
19 and you kind of find things out.

20           But the bottom line is it is an expert  
21 opinion, and you can get out of it 10 to the minus 3,  
22 and 10 to the minus 4, and 10 to the minus 5, or  
23 anything that you want. And people do.

24           And actually I remember one of your  
25 comments at the end of this discussion, and I hate to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place it in your -- and I hate to misquote you, but  
2 you said then why did you put it there.

3 I mean, if this is such an expert opinion  
4 and so it is really damaging. It really hurts our  
5 reliability. But we put it in enough places that it  
6 makes physical sense.

7 I mean, later on it is in the model, and  
8 so you can say, hey, I limited my reliability in  
9 import cards, and I limited my reliability to output  
10 cards. I limited my reliability in sensors  
11 separately, and not with one box, but different boxes.

12 And so if later on somebody can go in  
13 there and say, oh, maybe I can do sensors better this  
14 time, you know. Now, if you have 10 to the minus 5,  
15 and if you say it is 10 to the minus 4, I cannot sit  
16 here and argue with you. I have no basis to argue.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now I remember that  
18 meeting, and I think at the end why the committee went  
19 along was that you did a sensitivity analysis I think,  
20 where you started setting things to the same state,  
21 and you still showed that the core damage frequency  
22 was very low. Is that correct?

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: It might be. I don't  
24 remember.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I remember sitting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over there to the right and saying that if they did  
2 that, then what else can you do.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that is  
5 what you did. It was a scientific analysis of safety.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: But it was more than that.  
7 Not only was it (inaudible) among like objects, like  
8 the cards, and the sensors, and the cause again could  
9 be separately.

10 But we also put in a common cause of 1  
11 times 10 to the minus 6 between the PMS and PLS. So  
12 that we never can go beyond that barrier. Whatever we  
13 do, we will stop there.

14 Moreover, it was one more checkpoint. We  
15 put 1 times 10 to the minus 6, or like operators have  
16 no information coming into the room. Everything goes  
17 blind, whatever that means.

18 So that you can never multiple numbers and  
19 signals, and operator actions. You could never go  
20 beyond that barrier, and it stops you. We tried to  
21 limit those and these things showed themselves. So  
22 you can look at them separately, and say what does  
23 this mean.

24 Other than that, I don't know what else to  
25 do if --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, PMS is very  
2 important.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You talk about a  
5 factor of 50,000.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, at that range. If  
7 you take one over that, it is like 2 times 10 to the  
8 minus 5 and the reliability is variable and not as far  
9 as individual same systems. So, 2 times 10 to the  
10 minus 5.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we do a very  
12 gross bounding analysis, and say it is gone, you are  
13 still -- the core damage frequency is what?

14 MR. SAMCALTAR: If it is (inaudible), you  
15 go to 10 to the minus 3.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So CDF is now 2  
17 times 10 to the minus 7.

18 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. And 50,000 is a  
19 big number.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you go 10 to  
21 the minus 3 is only what I can think of. I thought  
22 you were going higher.

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: No, just 10 to the minus  
24 3, and also that 66,000 --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what happened with the AP-600.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: This is not unusual. You  
3 have very reliable systems, and in current day  
4 operating plants, like essential cooling water, or the  
5 7300 processor system, they have very high raws.

6 I agree that they are very reliable, and  
7 we rely on them to be very reliable.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I agree, but what  
9 I am trying to do here is have an argument on why I  
10 don't have to worry about actually quantifying this,  
11 and if I do the worst case, like core damage frequency  
12 is still low, then as soon as the system is gone,  
13 which I know is extremely important.

14 And maybe you can argue about the CDF  
15 being 10 to the minus 5, or 4, or 3, but it is 4 to 1.  
16 But even if it is one, my CDF is too low. It is less  
17 than 10 to the minus 2, and that gives me --

18 MR. SAMCALTAR: The only way to do that is  
19 --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is not about  
21 hitting one, and you see that is what -- I mean, even  
22 people who are dead set against putting probabilities  
23 of software reliability in performance, I think that  
24 would be crazy to say that a probability failure is  
25 one, which automatically of course makes them put a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability number and so then they are crazy. But  
2 that is okay.

3 And I think that was the argument in AP-  
4 600. Now I remember that meeting. It was late in the  
5 day.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, it was a long day.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So why are you  
8 sitting down? Are you tired?

9 MR. SAMCALTAR: No. No, I'm not.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you planning to  
11 finish before lunch?

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: I am at your service.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: What was lunch time?

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was the plan?  
15 But the question is if we let you go to 12:20, you  
16 will be done with the whole PRA presentation?

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: I can go through them very  
18 fast, very slowly, according to what you want to see.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, because after  
20 that we start with the seismic criteria, right?

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: I can go very fast.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Let him go.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay. I have this slide  
25 for uncertainly analysis. We did uncertainty analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and it is a numerical exercise, and I don't have a lot  
2 of -- well, I don't get it at least, but we do it to  
3 make sure that it has been performed.

4 To me it is more meaningful to look at  
5 sensitivity analyses, and the importances, and so on,  
6 rather than a numerical uncertainty analysis.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this  
8 uncertainty analysis though, we just said that the  
9 software reliability is highly uncertain. So how can  
10 you come up with another factor of six for core damage  
11 frequency? Shouldn't it be higher?

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: I will tell you what. Our  
13 basic assumption is that every data point in our  
14 database has a mean value, and that is very important.  
15 And whether you agree with it or not is a different  
16 story.

17 We use mean values, and that is the next  
18 simplest assumption we have is it is not normal. Now,  
19 we don't have to make that. Now we have very powerful  
20 software that you can do anything that you want.

21 And when you say I have a mean value,  
22 whenever a high error factor you have assigned, it  
23 came out normal. The mean is either 70 percent, or 75  
24 percent, 80, 90, but the mean is never at 5 percent or  
25 10 percent. With this normal distribution, it is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that flexible.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So your assumption  
3 for their mean value is more to the left.

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. So even if my  
5 range is 10,000, only a factor of 10 is here and the  
6 thousand is actually --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But how an you say  
8 that about the highly uncertain common cause failure  
9 probability of software? Do you even assume the mean  
10 value there?

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. I always do the  
12 mean value.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it is medium,  
14 and what do you mean what else can you do?

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: 1 times 10 to the minus 5  
16 is the mean, and that is my assumption, and I am  
17 telling you what it is.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the  
19 uncertainty is in that assumption then.

20 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. And it would  
21 certainly make a big difference if you said I have 1  
22 times 10 to the minus 5, and I have an error factor of  
23 a hundred, and it is a big difference.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it is a  
25 skewed distribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. Exactly.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that is  
3 pretty serious.

4 MR. SAMCALTAR: But you normally have that  
5 information from the previous sensitivity analyses and  
6 component importances. You already know what is  
7 important. So to me this is an exercise in  
8 calculation.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, especially  
10 after what you just said.

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: With what I just said,  
12 yes. These are little details of it for individual  
13 sequences, and so they will just follow naturally.  
14 The crux of the matter, you got it. I told you the  
15 crux of the matter.

16 Shutdown. We did a quantitative shutdown  
17 risk evaluation, and notice we are saying evaluation.  
18 We did not go back and exercise the model to the nth  
19 degree. We just used the results on the AP-600, and  
20 looked for differences, real differences that were  
21 implemented.

22 And basically the bottom line of this is  
23 that we have an increase of 18 percent in the shutdown  
24 core damage frequency, and it is now standing at 1.2  
25 times 10 to the minus 7, which is about half the value

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for power.

2 And the 18 percent increase is basically  
3 due to the fact that we went from 24 months refueling  
4 to 18 months refueling, and the AP-600 had 24 months  
5 refueling and this plant has 8 months refueling.

6 So the initiating event frequencies went  
7 up because we exercised shutdown events moreover, and  
8 that is why it increased. I mean, it is not a worst  
9 plant or --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Let me focus on another  
11 piece of this, and that is 1.2 compared to 2.4. These  
12 are additive. If you want to take the total risk for  
13 operations cycled risk, operation and shutdown, 1.2  
14 and 2.4, 3.6.

15 So then it says that shutdown risk is one-  
16 third of the total.

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, so far. Yes.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, so far. Now, let me  
19 tell you that my rule of thumb for plants that do mid-  
20 loop evolutions in shutdowns, is half the total. So  
21 why does this out come so low compared to my rule of  
22 thumb?

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: Okay. First of all, I  
24 will try to answer the question, but it is not that  
25 low, and do you have an answer for that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORLETTI: I can't address it from a  
2 system point of view. The passive safety systems are  
3 actually designed to mitigate events that can occur  
4 during shutdown, and in fact our tech specs require  
5 them to be available during shutdown modes.

6 So we have taken shutdown in the design  
7 process, and we have tried to address as Terry pointed  
8 out the loss of RNS, and loss of normal residual heat  
9 removal at shutdown can be mitigated by the passive  
10 safety system. So they do or have contributed to we  
11 think a higher level of safety in shutdown.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. Go on. Let's hear  
13 some more of the story.

14 MR. SAMCALTAR: One thing that he said  
15 that I thought was very important is before going to  
16 plant shutdown that could lead to a mid-loop and so  
17 on, we require support systems to be available, and  
18 that nothing is out of service on purpose.

19 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

20 MR. SAMCALTAR: Is that what you said?

21 MR. CORLETTI: Well, I was saying that we  
22 actually require passive safety systems.

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: But what about the others?

24 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, they are also, yes.

25 MR. SAMCALTAR: Now, we don't go into a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant shutdown with one diesel generator output, and  
2 I don't want to say anything wrong, okay? Is that  
3 correct?

4 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

5 MR. SAMCALTAR: And one component cooling  
6 drain out, or one surface water drain out. There are  
7 precautions taken to address the mid-loop issue.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: But this does not explain  
9 it to me, because you are comparing two things, and  
10 the thing that you are comparing it to also takes  
11 those precautions.

12 MR. SAMCALTAR: Fair enough. Then his  
13 other point might be, a very important point, that  
14 mainly passive systems that are left operational on  
15 purpose to address this, because everybody knows it is  
16 important now, and so the design tries to address it  
17 as much as possible.

18 The three events dominating the CDF are  
19 loss of component cooling or service water during  
20 drain conditions. Loss of offsite power during drain  
21 conditions, and then loss of normal RHR during drain  
22 conditions. It is a comparison of CDF with AP-600  
23 shows that these two designs are not very different.

24 And 18 percent is basically due to what we  
25 call the frequency change. The 12 dominant accident

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequences basically make up 77 percent of the level 1  
2 shutdown CDF.

3 And they contain the same culprits as I  
4 just mentioned namely sequence associated with loss of  
5 component cooling or surface water, and then much less  
6 is normal RHR and loss of off-site power, and all  
7 draining events, whatever that is.

8 Okay. That is all that I have for  
9 shutdown really, unless you have questions. Okay.  
10 Internal flooding, never mind. I mean, this plant is  
11 designed to predate and is not susceptible to internal  
12 flooding.

13 However, to me, the true internal flooding  
14 can only be done at a walkdown and so on when the  
15 plant is built. So this is a design exercise showing  
16 that it is not a big --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And fire, too.

18 MR. SAMCALTAR: However this shows us that  
19 there is nothing that is obvious somewhere and that  
20 water won't accumulate there and go from room to room  
21 or something like that.

22 However, again, the bottom line is plant  
23 specific walkdown and so on. Otherwise, this is, no,  
24 never mind. Flooding, the same stuff. Now, fire and  
25 the PRA. Usually when we submitted the PRA the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, the AP-1000, we didn't really have a fire PRA.  
2 We just had a discussion.

3 And the NRC said no, and so we actually  
4 went through the full exercise from scratch, and not  
5 really taking the AP-600 and looking at things, but  
6 truly looking at what is happening here.

7 Basically, my general impression is this.  
8 If you have a newer plant with Appendix R conditions  
9 already met, it is very, very difficult to really find  
10 things for fire PRA.

11 And it is true with this plant, and the  
12 most interesting thing here was this spurious hot-  
13 shorts that was called spurious ADS. That was the  
14 only thing that was really worth discussion.

15 Now, the design people did everything I  
16 think that can be done to minimize that, and the  
17 question is how do you quantify it. The problem has  
18 been defined from a long time ago, and we understand  
19 it, and we don't disagree with it.

20 The design people did something and how do  
21 you assign numbers to it, and that is always a  
22 controversy. We assigned what we thought was  
23 reasonable numbers, and they are still giving us --  
24 the bulk of this comes from LOCAs, spurious ADS  
25 openings or something that are induced by fire.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Otherwise, there is nothing.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask a  
3 question. It says that design features were  
4 incorporated to address hot-shorts. What were they?  
5 What did they do?

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well, let me see.

7 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummings. I  
8 think Terry got the essence of it with that arm and  
9 fire sequence. If you have an arm and fire sequence  
10 that are separate cables, then anyone -- fire can  
11 actuate one of the other of them, but not both of  
12 them.

13 So that helped us very much with the PRA  
14 part of it.

15 MR. CORLETTI: This is Mike Corletti. In  
16 the fire PRA that we submitted, in the back is  
17 Attachment 57D, where we go through about 10 pages of  
18 discussion of the design features in the plant that  
19 were aimed at addressing the issue of hot shorts.

20 I think you have the fire PRA and I am not  
21 sure whether you have seen -- if you made your way to  
22 this Attachment 57D.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: That is pretty far back.

24 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, it is pretty far back.

25 But I have a copy of it here, and I would be glad to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make copies for you all.

2 MR. SAMCALTAR: So we really tried to look  
3 into all the interesting scenarios that can come up,  
4 including scenarios in the containment, which normally  
5 people will say, oh, inside containment and ignore it.  
6 That is less probable. So we looked at them in  
7 detail.

8 That brought us incredible difficulties,  
9 because by definition they are large fire zones, but  
10 not areas. If it was a fire area, then it was 3 hour  
11 or 5 hour boundary; and if it is a zone, it doesn't.

12 And we were arguing with the NRC that if  
13 you have a cable right here, and another cable, say,  
14 a hundred feet away, but they are in the same zone.  
15 They don't have a 3 hour barrier, and can you have a  
16 fire there, and somehow this will affect this.

17 And from a pure common sense or  
18 engineering or whatever you want to call it, you said  
19 come on, where is your limits. Where do you draw the  
20 line.

21 And yet unless you officially have a 3 hour barrier,  
22 somehow --

23 MEMBER ROSEN: There is another option now  
24 with NFDA05, and that is to do fire modeling.

25 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right. You have to go to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the next step, yes.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: And you can prove, and if  
3 your engineering intuition is correct, you can prove  
4 it with a fire model.

5 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does it mean,  
7 the last line, for internal events? You mean for  
8 power?

9 MEMBER ROSEN: No, fire that is induced by  
10 earthquakes.

11 MR. SAMCALTAR: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or earthquakes  
13 induced by fires?

14 MEMBER ROSEN: No, no, no.

15 MR. SAMCALTAR: That's possible, too, I  
16 guess in some scenarios. I don't know.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think this is  
18 important before you get to seismic. What this says  
19 is that you went back and looked at fire, and you did  
20 a fire PRA, and you improved the fire protection of  
21 the plant.

22 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, and we have tried to  
23 show it also by looking very carefully into different  
24 scenarios, and another interesting thing is there are  
25 almost no operator actions here that we had to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit for. There were only two that we credited.

2 We didn't have to rely on operators to go  
3 and close doors, or do things, and press things, and  
4 so on, other than what they would normally do. There  
5 were no special things, except two.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does this plant  
7 have --

8 MR. SAMCALTAR: No.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: I didn't get to my bottom  
10 line yet. If you go back to this Slide 63. Now, you  
11 have done these things to improve, which is  
12 commendable, and where you end up is .5 E to the minus  
13 7, right?

14 MR. SAMCALTAR: Eight.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: .5.

16 MR. SAMCALTAR: Oh, I'm sorry, .5.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: I am doing something. .5  
18 E to the minus 7, which is included in the 2.4 or not?

19 MR. SAMCALTAR: No. It is additional,  
20 right.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. So now we are  
22 getting a picture here. We have got 2.4 for internal  
23 events at power, and we have got 1.2 for shutdown, and  
24 we have .5 for fire. Fire is 10, 12, 15, or 20  
25 percent, something in that range of the total?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes. And it is driven by  
2 the assumptions in hot shorts. That's it.

3 MR. BURKHARDT: This is Larry Burkhardt,  
4 and I am sure that you will hear more about this  
5 later, but I think what we are trying to do now is  
6 looking at the RAI responses and some of the numbers  
7 you may not agree with, am I safe to say, and the  
8 issue that you brought up, Dr. Rosen, about the  
9 modeling, the fire modeling.

10 That you have not done, and that is one of  
11 the issues that we are talking about, too. The zone  
12 issue, the combustible material, et cetera and so  
13 those are some of the subjects of the RAIs. I don't  
14 know if you have had a chance to look at it.

15 At least right now we are in discussion  
16 with Westinghouse on trying to expand the RAI  
17 responses and completely resolve it. But there are  
18 some areas where we are not on exact agreement, and I  
19 am sure that you will hear about that this afternoon.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: But I am just getting the  
21 sense that -- I am just thinking in terms of is it  
22 reasonable. This is why our PRAs are disciplined, and  
23 so usually we get numbers, but then you sit back and  
24 use your intuition, and say is this reasonable, does  
25 it make sense, that fire should be 20 percent maybe of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the total risk in a plant.

2 And it sounds to me like it ought to be  
3 higher, or I mean lower, but then I realize that the  
4 overall total is very low. So this piece, which tends  
5 to be resistant to being lower than even more, tends  
6 to stick up more and more, because you have lowered  
7 the internal events so low that this piece, in a  
8 modern PWR, you would expect it to be quite a bit  
9 lower.

10 But not in a PWR, and not in any future  
11 PWR, like AP-1000, if you have substantial internal  
12 events CDF. Whereas, here you have lowered the  
13 internal events CDF so much that this tends to stick  
14 out a little bit. Also, it is reasonable, and when  
15 you get down with all that rationale, it seems  
16 reasonable.

17 MR. SAMCALTAR: Well I can say this. It  
18 is not unreasonable. Moreover, it is driven by a  
19 single issue. What is really the probability of hot  
20 shorts, you know. A single hot short cannot do  
21 anything to this plant, and even probably multiples  
22 will happen before it can actuate anything.

23 So the whole question is what are the  
24 assumptions, modeling assumptions and probabilities  
25 assigned to this issue about hot shorts. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe that what we did is reasonable under the  
2 conservative side. I would think that if we were a  
3 little bit more pushy that we would have probably used  
4 more realistic values, but it would make us further  
5 apart, and it would only make things even last longer,  
6 you know, the discussions.

7 So I would say in reality that it is  
8 probably a little bit less percentage wise, but we  
9 weren't uncomfortable with settling at this number,  
10 because it is one of those things that is expert  
11 opinion driven on what you should do.

12 But engineering wise, we recognize it. I  
13 mean, it is recognized, and it has been addressed  
14 engineering wise. We are comfortable with that.

15 Seismic margins. Previously, we did  
16 seismic margins on this plant, and we just evaluated  
17 it and we looked at it, and we were looking for our  
18 magic number, which is .5 g HCLPF.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even with the tank  
20 on top of the container?

21 MR. SAMCALTAR: Excuse me?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even with the tank?

23 MR. SAMCALTAR: Oh, with that tank, there  
24 has been a lot of fun. Yes, the tank is always there.  
25 It should be somewhere in here. This is tank failure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It used to be .58 g, and we made it larger, and it  
2 slipped down to .51.

3 And so it is at the border. So these are  
4 the guys who were the major culprits, you know, and it  
5 is there. Whether it is down here or up there, there  
6 isn't a big difference. But these are the major  
7 contributors.

8 Not the first one. The first one is there  
9 for completeness sake. It doesn't really do any harm.  
10 But the new few are at the border and I put this as a  
11 comparison to see if there is a new actor coming in.

12 Steam generators are larger and so I guess  
13 that is why it went down a little bit here. There is  
14 not really anything new here. We had previously a set  
15 of actors, and they didn't really change, and this  
16 kind of summarizes this story.

17 There were no frequencies calculated or  
18 anything. We are good for .50 and that is the bottom  
19 line. The rest is the normal stuff; no credit for  
20 operator actions, and assumes a loss of offsite power  
21 for all sequences, and there is nothing new there.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: But you make a good point  
23 that at a future meeting that we get into some detail  
24 about the structural side and analysis of the seismic  
25 response of that structure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SAMCALTAR: Yes, absolutely.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: But not on the PRA conduct.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: Not on the PRA side.

4 Comparison of AP-600 and AP-1000 PRA results. We  
5 quantified the PDF at 1.7; and quantified yes at 2.4;  
6 LERF, 1.8; and here it is also quantified.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why did you use  
8 that E? You said LERF. Why? What are you proving  
9 here that the --

10 MR. SAMCALTAR: Why was it LERF?

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To make it  
12 pronounceable. Please identify yourself and speak  
13 with sufficient clarify and volume.

14 MR. SCOBEL: Yes, sir, this is Jim Scobel  
15 from Westinghouse. Because actually we just lump all  
16 the large release into one number. There isn't a  
17 whole lot of late release. Everything is early. So  
18 we just kind of call it LRF, large relief frequency,  
19 and it includes everything.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Late release, can  
21 you tell us why?

22 MR. SCOBEL: Well, the containment, long  
23 term is so good with containment cooling and all the  
24 real severe challenges to the containment are early  
25 during the core melt process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So your challenges from high energy events  
2           are really the contributors to large release.  
3           Otherwise, the containment stays intact, or else you  
4           have a containment bypass.

5           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6           MR. SAMCALTAR: And forgive me if I say  
7           LERF, you know, and I might say LERF out of habit. We  
8           are talking about any large release. So it is a  
9           quantified yes.

10          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there any  
11          particular interest on the part of the committee on  
12          this comparison?

13          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The first part was  
14          interesting, but let's move on.

15          MEMBER SHACK: Well, the fire, is that  
16          because you don't have the two-stage ADS squib valve  
17          in the AP-600?

18          MR. SAMCALTAR: For fire?

19          MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

20          MR. SAMCALTAR: That is a totally  
21          different thing. For AP-600, we really didn't do a  
22          fire analysis for best estimates PRA model. We did it  
23          with a focus PRA, where all of the non-safety systems  
24          were already taken out.

25          So these two numbers are not comparable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

3 MR. SAMCALTAR: And that's it.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any questions from  
5 the members? Okay. Thank you very much, Selim.

6 MR. SAMCALTAR: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are recessing  
8 until 1:35.

9 (Whereupon, at 12:27 p.m., a luncheon  
10 recess was taken.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:37 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are back in  
4 session. The next title is the PRA Level 1 Success  
5 Criteria, and Mr. Schulz will have the floor once  
6 again.

7 MR. SCHULZ: Thank you. What I am going  
8 to try to cover is talk a little bit about what the  
9 success criteria is, in terms of the number of  
10 components and I think I am going to use ADS as the  
11 talking point, and some changes versus AP-600.

12 And then the bulk of the time for my talk,  
13 we will talk about the justification of that success  
14 criteria, in terms of the T&H analysis done, including  
15 some T&H uncertainty evaluations, which are part  
16 probability and part T&H.

17 So the success criteria ends up being very  
18 similar to AP-600, and the reasons of course are that  
19 the designs, the configuration, in terms of the number  
20 of valves, components, is the same. The capabilities  
21 are very similar. Not exactly in all cases.

22 We talked about the large LOCA and  
23 accumulator, and that is kind of an exception in most  
24 other cases. The capacities are equivalent so that we  
25 need the same number of components. The verification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach is the same as AP-600, where we have  
2 conservative DCD analysis that applies to the  
3 accident, and the components that we are using. We of  
4 course use that, because that is a very detailed  
5 analysis, and conservative analysis. For example,  
6 passive RHR being successful in the case of loss of  
7 power, and loss of feedwater, and steam generator tube  
8 ruptures.

9 Those accidents are all analyzed in the  
10 DCD and so we don't reanalyze them for the PRA.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Remind me if you will what  
12 the DCD acronym is?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Design control  
14 document. I have learned my acronyms.

15 MR. SCHULZ: It is equivalent to the SSAR,  
16 in this context anyways.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I just looked it  
18 up. That's why.

19 MR. SCHULZ: Where we performed special  
20 analysis is typically where we are taking more than a  
21 single failure, which of course we do consider in the  
22 PRA, but what we don't consider in the design basis or  
23 DCD type analysis.

24 So when we start talking about failing  
25 both core makeup tanks, and one accumulator in a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA, that is well beyond the single failure, and  
2 something that we don't analyze in the DCD.

3 So we in that case perform special  
4 analysis for the PRA. In some cases the AP-1000  
5 success rate criteria is in fact more conservative or  
6 robust than AP-600.

7 I mentioned the ASD Stage 4, and in AP-  
8 600, it was 2 out of 4; and for AP-1000, it is 3 out  
9 of 4 valves have to work. And the reason for that is  
10 not due to the fact that there is less margin in Stage  
11 4. It is just that we are being more conservative.

12 And that reduces the T&H uncertainty that  
13 we have to deal with ultimately. When we look at  
14 success criteria, we consider the key safety functions  
15 that typically we consider. It is not that we don't  
16 know that, and I didn't remember to write it down when  
17 I was making the slide.

18 The containment service level C pressure,  
19 the design pressure is 59 psi, and the service level  
20 C pressure is I think 91 psi; and that gives you a  
21 very low probability of failure, maybe one percent or  
22 something.

23 A 50-50 percent chance of failure pressure  
24 is more like 150 psi. So that gives you a feeling for  
25 what kind of containment pressures that we looked at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean by  
2 less than emergency stress limits?

3 MR. SCHULZ: Well, the service level C  
4 deals with stress levels, and in that case this would  
5 be 91 psi. We do consider in some cases going above  
6 emergency stress limits up to rupture points, and then  
7 you will start talking about probabilities of failure  
8 that are significant.

9 This is the full -- we call it full ADS.  
10 This is sufficient ADS to get you down to gravity  
11 injection. You need a lot less ADS valves to get you  
12 to RCS pump injection, and there is a matrix here  
13 based on what equipment is available, versus the  
14 accidents.

15 We do require ADS for large LOCAs. This  
16 was not required in AP-600, and so this is again where  
17 we are being more conservative. This relates to long  
18 term cooling needs. So in long term recirculation,  
19 and you really don't need it in the short term because  
20 the break is big enough to get your IRWST injection.

21 But as the containment floods up, in the  
22 long term your pressures go down, and we still need  
23 ADS.

24 You see that when the core makeup tank is on or  
25 available, then ADS tends to be automatic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           When the core makeup tank is assumed not  
2 available and an accumulator is available, then ADS of  
3 course has to be manual, and that is again because of  
4 automatic signals come from the CMT level.

5           But basically we need 3 out of 4 ADS stage  
6 4s throughout this. Now, this details some of the  
7 changes that we actually made in that success  
8 criteria, and I think I talked about 3 out of 4.  
9 Partial ADS, we went up from one stage, 2 or 3, on top  
10 of the pressurizers, to two, and that strictly had to  
11 do with that we did not increase the size of those  
12 valves, but we did increase the pressure power of the  
13 reactor, and so this is a power related thing.

14           The difference in reliability is not very  
15 much between 1 out of 4 and 2 out of 4, and so we just  
16 used the 2 out of 4 in the probability calculations.  
17 This was an interesting thing. For medium LOCAs, when  
18 we first started analyzing AP-1000, we did it just  
19 like AP-600, which means that we did not require  
20 passive RHR to be available.

21           AP-600 did not require it to be available.  
22 However, we had difficulty allowing or providing 20  
23 minutes for the operator to take action, which is what  
24 we did end up justifying in AP-600.

25           And the issue has to do with the higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 power level versus the volume of the reactor coolant  
2 system being similar to AP-600, but the power being  
3 higher.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Speaking of the 20  
5 minutes, and since we made such a big deal on the  
6 utility requirements, I remember vaguely that one of  
7 the requirements or goals was that in the new plants  
8 that the operators wouldn't have to do anything for  
9 what, 24 hours?

10 MR. SCHULZ: Ye.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So here we have 20  
12 minutes?

13 MR. SCHULZ: That statement applies to  
14 design basis accidents.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Only?

16 MR. SCHULZ: Only, yes. And here we can  
17 meet that, okay?

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. SCHULZ: We only get into trouble when  
20 you start having multiple failures. And in this case,  
21 this is a medium LOCA with no core makeup tanks, which  
22 if it is a hot leg/cold leg break, that is four  
23 failures, because each core makeup tank has two  
24 valves.

25 If it is a DVI line break, then it is two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures. So it is still beyond design basis to get  
2 into this situation.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, for the  
4 current fleet, if I look at the LOCA as a design basis  
5 accident, I require action within 30 minutes? I  
6 thought it was only in severe accident --

7 MEMBER ROSEN: No, for the current fleet,  
8 10 minutes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For design basis?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: You have to be able to not  
12 do anything for 10 minutes.

13 MR. SCHULZ: And typically in our current  
14 plan, if you start talking about two or more failures,  
15 with some accidents, you are out of luck.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: And real accidents, as one  
17 of our consultants has said, have little respect for  
18 the single failure criteria.

19 MR. SCHULZ: That is one of the reasons  
20 why you look at PRAs, right?

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

22 MR. SCHULZ: Another thing that we did is  
23 as Selim showed you in the large break LOCA event  
24 tree, we have put in containment isolation and passive  
25 containment cooling, into the level one entries. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP-600 did not have either of those in level one.  
2 They were in level two only.

3 And one of the things that we did is that  
4 required more containment recirculation flow paths to  
5 be available if containment isolation fails, and that  
6 is a recognition that containment isolation fails, and  
7 the containment pressure is going to be lower, which  
8 is making the LOCA performance more difficult from a  
9 T&H point of view.

10 And you also lose some inventory from the  
11 leak before you stop the leak with the passive  
12 containment coolant system. So the water level will  
13 be a little bit lower, and I will show you some  
14 analysis of that.

15 So in order to provide some more margin in  
16 the design, we are requiring more flow paths to be  
17 available to get water back from the containment back  
18 into the reactor in the case where containment  
19 isolation fails. I talked about the last point in the  
20 previous slide.

21 This is just over the different size LOCAs  
22 and how we divided up the LOCA spectrum I should say  
23 in the PRA. And there is nothing magic about it. It  
24 really -- we did it to relate to the success criteria,  
25 and when we needed more or less equipment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we have found through our analysis that  
2 up through about 9 inches, we don't need two  
3 accumulators, cold leg breaks. Above 9 inches, we  
4 start to need accumulators for cold leg breaks.

5           For spurious ADS and all the way up  
6 through 4 ADS valves opening simultaneously, which is  
7 almost incredible, but we analyzed that as a limiting  
8 spurious stage four, one accumulator is sufficient for  
9 that. And one CMT together.

10           And when you get down to medium LOCAs and  
11 smaller, then we only need one accumulator, or one  
12 CMT. And that helps us with redundancy and diversity  
13 in these systems.

14           When you get RCS leaks, the pump CDS make  
15 up the deficient. Obviously passive systems also work  
16 down there. And the difference between small and  
17 medium, a medium LOCA is big enough to get you below  
18 the stage 4 pressure interlock, and a small LOCA is  
19 not big enough to get you below 1300 psi, and you need  
20 something else, like passive RHR, will drag you down  
21 below that, or a stage 1, 2, or 3. Any one of those.

22           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:    What is the  
23 diameter of the largest spike?

24           MR. SCHULZ:    In the RCS?

25           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:    Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: The hot leg is 32 inches, or  
2 31 inches. That is a hot leg break, and the cold legs  
3 are 22. There is obviously two cold and one hot.  
4 This is a summary of the different classes of  
5 accidents.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I was wondering,  
7 you know, and I don't know if you follow the  
8 developments here about risk informing 5046  
9 (inaudible). Would your numbers justify in removing  
10 the large LOCA from the design basis accident? Have  
11 you thought about it? If you haven't that's fine.

12 MR. SCHULZ: I haven't. We have in AP-  
13 1000 generally not wanted to take on challenging  
14 licensing.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I understand.  
16 I am not saying that you should do it, but I am  
17 wondering whether the numbers justify it.

18 MR. SCHULZ: I don't know.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. SCHULZ: You see here a list of  
21 different accidents, and the primary protection. So  
22 transients are being protected by passive RHR, and DCD  
23 analysis, with lock train analysis. So this analysis  
24 is -- we didn't do anything for the PRA.

25 The same thing for the tube rupture. For

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rest of them, we did special PRA analysis, T&H  
2 analysis. The success criteria for the small breaks,  
3 up through medium LOCAs, was based on MAAP, many,  
4 many, many MAAP runs.

5 And for the large break, MAAP is not  
6 adequate for that, and so we used WCOBRA-TRAC, and for  
7 -- well, for both of these, and then for ATWS, we also  
8 did some specific PRA analysis, using LOFTRAN.

9 I will also talk about T&H uncertainty,  
10 where we bounded like 98 percent or so of the success  
11 -- of the risk, using conservative T&H analysis, with  
12 using design basis codes.

13 There has been a lot of discussion about  
14 the use of MAAP and the adequacy of MAAP. Our  
15 approach in AP-600 is --- on AP-1000, is the same as  
16 AP-600. We use it for defining success criteria where  
17 we have multiple failures in LOCAs, and feed and bleed  
18 cooling sequences starting from transients and  
19 failures of passive RHR, and start up feed water.

20 And it provides us an integrated reactor  
21 coolant system containment response. It runs very  
22 fast and very reliably, which is important when you  
23 are making hundreds of runs, as opposed to 10 runs  
24 like you make for maybe the DCD.

25 We have to make so many runs because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are looking at a spectrum of break sizes, and  
2 locations, and compounding that many different kinds  
3 of failures that we don't have to look at in design  
4 basis analysis.

5 MAAP 4 was benchmarked against NOTRUMP for  
6 AP-600, and NOTRUMP has been shown to be application  
7 to AP-1000. I know that there is some issue on  
8 entrainment that is still being discussed, and if  
9 something happens there that throws or requires a  
10 modification to NOTRUMP, then that may upset this  
11 logic.

12 But right now we are assuming that they  
13 end up being successful. So NOTRUMP being applicable  
14 to AP-1000, and MAAP being benchmarked against that,  
15 we think that provides a reasonable assurance that  
16 MAAP 4 can do the success criteria.

17 In addition, as I mentioned just  
18 previously, we have this separate T&H analysis, where  
19 we take the low margin risk importance sequences, and  
20 then analyze them with the DCD codes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean by  
22 low margin?

23 MR. SCHULZ: Low margins are basically  
24 sequence where we get core uncovering.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there are risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 importance sequences?

2 MR. SCHULZ: Well, that doesn't make them  
3 risk important by themselves. Risk important is where  
4 it is an important fraction of the total core melt  
5 frequency.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So they can  
7 be below margin, but extremely unlikely?

8 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. Yes. And we do both  
9 the probability and the margin part to try to pick a  
10 case as we eventually analyze this way. We have  
11 gained something in this whole process by making the  
12 success criteria at least in some cases a little more  
13 conservative.

14 Okay. I am headed toward showing you some  
15 of the success criteria results now, and I am going to  
16 concentrate on the LOCA feed and bleed type cooling  
17 analysis, which ADS and the injection systems are key  
18 factors in that.

19 We had a large number of different  
20 initiating events and timings to look at between LOCAs  
21 and the different sized LOCAs, and the feed and bleed  
22 cooling sequences, and the available equipment.

23 Because AP-600 and AP-1000 are still very  
24 similar plants, we used our experience with AP-600 in  
25 this area to reduce the large number of cases that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 had to look at.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is not a  
3 small LOCA?

4 MR. SCHULZ: What I am going to show you  
5 is a spectrum from zero up to about 9 inches, and is  
6 the different sized LOCAs.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And for that size  
8 you can bleed and feed?

9 MR. SCHULZ: Oh, bleed and feed starts  
10 from a transient with no LOCA, and the feed and bleed  
11 type cooling is where you use start up feed water and  
12 main feed water, and in our case, passive RHR.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're right.  
14 You're right.

15 MR. SCHULZ: And you have a steam  
16 generator inventory, and you eventually -- and then we  
17 go to ADS and some kind of makeup; accumulators, C&Ps,  
18 and that kind thing. So that is what I am talking  
19 about here. So for feed and bleed there is no LOCA  
20 starting.

21 And there is four kind of groups of  
22 analysis that we look at. The first two are automatic  
23 ADS, and one with gravity injection, and both with  
24 core makeup tanks that provide you the automatic ADS.

25 The first one is with a full ADS and IRWST

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gravity injection, and the second one is what we call  
2 partial ADS, and pumped injection. So we look at both  
3 of those.

4 And then separately we look at the manual  
5 ADS, with just an accumulator, just one accumulator in  
6 this case, and either IRWST gravity injection, or RNS  
7 pump injection.

8 Now, I am going to touch upon those four  
9 groups of analysis. So the first one is automatic ADS  
10 with IRWST injection. We looked at the limiting  
11 success criteria. So it is the worst combination, and  
12 it is no ADS Stage 1, 2, or 3; and three stage 4s, and  
13 that is pretty well outlined here.

14 And one core makeup tank, and no  
15 accumulators, and one valve and one path from the  
16 IWRST injection line. Now, for the very small breaks,  
17 we do need something else to get us down to the 1300  
18 psi. So that is included.

19 And in addition containment isolation  
20 fails, and so the containment back pressure is always  
21 atmospheric pressure in these analyses. So we looked  
22 at with those conditions a spectrum of half-inch  
23 breaks up to almost nine inch.

24 We looked at what the core uncover, and  
25 depth, and duration was sequence by sequence, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally what we see is that the performance is  
2 better in AP-600.

3 And this is related to especially ADS 4  
4 capacity, and IRWST injection capacity helps us here.  
5 So our conclusion is that that success criteria was  
6 verified. Now, I am going to show you a little bit  
7 more about why we think that.

8 This is sort of a summary chart which  
9 looks at depth of core uncovering, and this above here  
10 is no core uncovering, is a function of break size. And  
11 the solid line is the minimum level before ADS goes  
12 off, and the dotted line is the minimum level that  
13 occurs after ADS.

14 So what you see here is that before ADS  
15 goes off, you get no core uncovering in these sequences,  
16 with one core makeup tank and no accumulator. You do  
17 see some core uncovering, not very deep, in the smaller  
18 break sizes after ADS goes off.

19 And what is happening here is that  
20 normally in a design basis accident the accumulator  
21 will help going to ADS blow down to keep the reactor  
22 full of water.

23 But here you don't have an accumulator.  
24 You only have one core makeup tank. So sometimes you  
25 will run a little shy in terms of injection during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ADS blow down. Now, what I would also like to show  
2 you is one particular case, and which is a two inch  
3 --

4 MEMBER ROSEN: If you could just go back  
5 to that prior one for just a second. Give me a feel  
6 for how long your core is uncovered for 4 feet? Well,  
7 4 feet is kind of little.

8 MR. SCHULZ: I was going to show you this  
9 2 inch break case in the next slide.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

11 MR. SCHULZ: So see if it answers your  
12 question. So here you see several of the interesting  
13 plots for a 2 inch break case, which from the previous  
14 slide is like one of the worst ones.

15 And you see compared here AP-600 in the  
16 solid line against AP-1000 in the dotted line. And  
17 the key is the core uncovering, and the core uncovering  
18 depth is a little bit less for AP-1000, and  
19 considerably shorter.

20 So in this case, it is 300 seconds or  
21 something like that for duration of uncovering.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

23 MR. SCHULZ: And you can see the core  
24 makeup tank injection behavior, and ultimately the  
25 IRWST injection. The IRWST injection is what provides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the recovery.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: And during that 300 seconds  
3 what sort of fuel events do you get?

4 MR. SCHULZ: I don't -- you get some heat  
5 up in this case, but not very much. We don't  
6 typically calculate peak clad temperatures for MAAP.  
7 Well, it outputs some temperatures, but for this kind  
8 of a thing, it is going to be -- there is a T&H  
9 uncertainty case, which is one of the last ones that  
10 I show, which has a longer and deeper uncover, and  
11 you get to maybe 1500 degrees. So I think that this  
12 would be less than that.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: So how much core damage do  
14 you get?

15 MR. SCHULZ: None.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: One thing. You mentioned  
17 uncertainty associated with the use of these codes on  
18 the thermal hydraulic analysis. Does that include  
19 like the epistemic uncertainty inherent in the codes  
20 themselves, and did you evaluate that in some way?

21 MR. SCHULZ: The MAAP analysis is done on  
22 a pretty much best estimate basis. Decayed heat is  
23 ANS-79, plus no SIGMA. We do typically use  
24 conservative line resistances, and normal plant  
25 parameters. So that is what this is based on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RANSOM:    So when you determine  
2                   uncertainty, you mean in terms of the inputs?

3                   MR. SCHULZ:    Well, no.    Let me finish,  
4                   okay?    When we look at the T&H uncertainty analysis,  
5                   we take the design basis codes that we use in the DCD,  
6                   and so for a small break LOCA, that would be NOTRUMP,  
7                   one in an Appendix K fashion.

8                   So it is extremely conservative decayed  
9                   heat, and every plant input parameter is conservative,  
10                  and the code models are conservative.

11                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:    Is it a correct  
12                  understanding that the way that you handle at some  
13                  kind of level the thermal hydraulic uncertainties is  
14                  by going to more conservative success criteria, and  
15                  see if you are still successful?

16                  MR. SCHULZ:    No.    But what we look at in  
17                  qualitative words, we try to take -- if you look at  
18                  the success criteria, and in all the failures that we  
19                  can tolerate, if you calculate and use all of those  
20                  worst, worst, worst failures, the probability of that  
21                  sequence is incredibly small.

22                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:    Right.

23                  MR. SCHULZ:    It is meaningless in terms of  
24                  our core melt frequency, okay?    So what we did is --  
25                  and I will show you, is that we expanded the event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trees, and instead of just looking at zero core makeup  
2 tanks, or one core makeup tank, we also looked at two,  
3 in culmination with zero to two accumulators, and  
4 calculated all the intermediate probabilities, and  
5 then put the results into low margin-high margin  
6 success paths.

7 And low margin being core uncoveries. And  
8 we looked at those low margin success paths and  
9 figured out what is the most probable of those.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you have to do  
11 core makeup times, right, in the plant?

12 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, we do.

13 MR. CUMMINS: If I could say something  
14 here. This is Ed Cummins. I think there is a little  
15 bit of a definition confusion on what we mean by  
16 thermal hydraulic uncertainty, and if I could try to  
17 help that.

18 What happened in the AP-600 was there was  
19 considerably consternation from the NRC staff  
20 regarding the reliability of MAAP to predict passive  
21 plants, and so they were saying that we would like you  
22 to verify that the MAAP results are the same as your  
23 DCD analysis results with NOTRUMP, and with COBRA-  
24 TRAC, and we titled this whole issue thermal hydraulic  
25 uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The issue was really that we are not  
2 really certain -- and I don't know who we is, but  
3 someone is not really certain that the MAAP results  
4 are valid for these analysis.

5           And we want you to confirm the validity by  
6 some checks with your design basis codes, and that is  
7 really the story that we are trying to pursue here.

8           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The core makeup  
9 times, and I am sure that I don't understand you. You  
10 can have zero, or one, or two?

11          MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

12          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So in some  
13 cases, and let's say you need -- you decide that your  
14 best case is that you need one of the two. Now, you  
15 are using a code to do the calculations and so on, and  
16 you say, gee, I have uncertainty here.

17          MR. SCHULZ: Uncertainty?

18          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Uncertainty in the  
19 result, and that in fact it is one that you need.

20          MR. SCHULZ: Okay. In terms of the core  
21 cooling?

22          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, the core  
23 cooling capability. So I don't think that you went  
24 back and did what Dr. Ransom suggested, to look at  
25 perhaps the correlations that you have used for other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 models in the code and assign uncertainties, and you  
2 didn't do that?

3 MR. SCHULZ: No.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what is not  
5 clear to me is why did you do? I thought -- is it  
6 that you are saying that instead of assuming one core  
7 makeup time at a certain flow rate, I will have  
8 something less than that, and prove that it is still  
9 adequate, or do you do something else?

10 MR. SCHULZ: I did something else, and I  
11 think it would be better to in the last half of this  
12 presentation --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you are going to  
14 address it later, that's fine, but this question is  
15 unclear to me, and it is not clear to me how it was  
16 handled. But I know that it was not handled the way  
17 that some academic in the clouds would do it.

18 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, I agree with you.  
19 Hopefully the last part of my discussion will clarify  
20 that, and if it doesn't -- but right now what I was  
21 trying to talk about here is the success rate criteria  
22 analysis done with MAAP.

23 And we had considered this to be a success  
24 rate for the AP-600 with this longer core uncoverly for  
25 AP-1000.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it was  
2 considered a success, and I think that comes back to  
3 Mr. Rosen's question.

4 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It was a success,  
6 even though you uncover, you know, 2 or 3 feet of the  
7 core, because the temperature never reached --

8 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: And there is no fuel  
10 damage?

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And there is no  
12 fuel damage?

13 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: But they didn't calculate  
15 the temperature, right?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they said  
17 they did.

18 MR. SCHULZ: We got temperatures out of  
19 MAAP. They are not as precisely calculated as we do  
20 for design basis analysis. But it gives you a good  
21 feeling for if you are going to have damage in the  
22 core, and core melting.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: But they had enough  
24 margin, right?

25 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the criterion  
2 then for core damage is not core uncovering?

3 MR. SCHULZ: That is correct.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: But there is still plant  
5 cooling going on, right?

6 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: And in that circumstance,  
8 when you have uncovered the top, there is steam  
9 cooling going on?

10 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what is the  
12 order of magnitude of the duration of the uncovering in  
13 order to see some problem? I mean, Terry mentioned  
14 that it is about 300 seconds in those other problems.  
15 If it was a thousand seconds, would that have a  
16 problem?

17 MR. SCHULZ: There is two kinds of issues.  
18 One is that there are relationships between depth and  
19 timing. Obviously if you have a large LOCA and you  
20 completely uncover the core very early in the  
21 transient, things heat up rapidly.

22 If you only uncover a little bit of the  
23 core much later, things heat up very slowly. That is  
24 one issue. So you can calculate based on depth,  
25 timing, duration, what the peak clad temperatures are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RANSOM: But wouldn't it be a good  
2                   idea to use COBRA-TRAC and see if it predicted any  
3                   heat up?

4                   MR. SCHULZ: Well, this is why we look at  
5                   -- it is not a good idea to try to do that for 500  
6                   transients.

7                   MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I know that, but --

8                   MR. SCHULZ: And that is why we use MAAP  
9                   for these hundreds of events, okay? We did do  
10                  benchmarking against -- MAAP results against NOTRUMP,  
11                  and using LOFTRAN to calculate peak clad temperatures  
12                  for those same transients.

13                  And to ensure that MAAP was  
14                  reasonable/conservative relative to the design basis  
15                  codes.

16                  MEMBER SIEBER: You actually have to try  
17                  out part of the core in order to get core damage,  
18                  right, as long as you have vapors going through there?

19                  MR. SCHULZ: I can't really answer that  
20                  question. You may need more than just the vapor.

21                  MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

22                  MR. SCHULZ: But again there is times and  
23                  durations; timing after a shutdown, and depth and  
24                  duration of uncover, all relate to that.

25                  MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN: But then you said that you  
2 also went back with the low margin risk sequencing  
3 presumably with your better codes?

4                   MR. SCHULZ: That's right, and I will be  
5 talking about that in the last part of my  
6 presentation.

7                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So which one is a  
8 better code?

9                   MR. SCHULZ: For the small break LOCAS, we  
10 repeated the analysis with NOTRUMP, which is what we  
11 used in the design basis analysis for our  
12 justification, with then being successful.

13                   This is the Category 2 o f these events,  
14 the se same as the previous one, except that instead  
15 of requiring ADS-4 and gravity injection, we are using  
16 a couple of twos and threes, and an RMS pump  
17 injection.

18                   So this is a mixed slice of active system  
19 operation, and look at the same spectrum, depth  
20 duration, again is a little better than AP-600, and we  
21 think that this is successful. You see here that this  
22 is again a spectrum of breaks.

23                   And for very little ones, we get a little  
24 bit of uncovering after ADS, and for the bigger breaks,  
25 the break plus this ADS, Stage 2 and 3 get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure down fast enough that RNS injection happens  
2 relatively quickly, and the core stays covered.

3 Now I would like to talk about the manual  
4 ADS cases. This is with one accumulator and no core  
5 makeup tanks. The previous cases were with the  
6 opposite.

7 We are requiring a passive RHR to be  
8 available to bide the operators time to 20 minutes at  
9 least to do the manual ADS. Again, we look at the  
10 same spectrum of break sizes, and we got as good or  
11 better performance than AP-600.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Do you have some emergency  
13 operating procedure that tells --

14 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. To do what?

15 MEMBER SHACK: To manually blow the valve.

16 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. Yes, the way we end up  
17 evaluating operator actions is in accordance with our  
18 emergency procedures. The operators have to have  
19 procedures, and they have to have indications of  
20 instrumentation or whatever.

21 And then we use that to figure out how  
22 much time, and then based on that time, reliabilities  
23 and probabilities of the operators actually doing that  
24 in that time or calculating.

25 This is the spectrum of break analysis and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you tend to see here is that initially you get no  
2 uncover, but afterwards, you tend to get some. And  
3 what happens in this case is the accumulators don't  
4 run very long because of their nature.

5 Core makeup tanks run like 20 minutes all  
6 the time, and accumulators, it is variable depending  
7 on how fast the pressure goes down. And so what you  
8 tend to see is gaps between the end of the accumulator  
9 injection and the beginning of IRWST injection, which  
10 results in some core uncover.

11 The passive RHR operation is beneficial  
12 right in this area here. What is happening in these  
13 cases is the break big enough to start challenging  
14 core uncover, but not big enough to get down to  
15 accumulator injection.

16 But with these bigger breaks the pressure  
17 comes down fairly rapidly just because of the break  
18 and accumulators start injecting. So you don't get an  
19 early core uncover. You get more of a late core  
20 uncover.

21 This is looking at the 3-1/2 inch break  
22 case, which is probably the most critical from a  
23 passive RHR operation and operator timing. And you  
24 can see that the AP-1000 with the passive RHR is  
25 considerably better than AP-600.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP-600 we did not require the passive RHR  
2 to be available. So it was not in the success  
3 criteria, and so we didn't include it in this  
4 analysis.

5 If we had, it would have significantly  
6 improved this early, and this thing is due to the fact  
7 that you have no makeup from your core makeup tanks,  
8 and the break is not big enough to get you down to  
9 accumulator injection, and so you just sit there for  
10 20 minutes or so with no injection.

11 Once ADS goes off here, then the  
12 accumulator injection -- this is an accumulator wire  
13 mass, and so the accumulator is not draining at all,  
14 and then once ADS goes off, it empties pretty quickly.

15 And then sometime a little later, the  
16 IRWST injections starts. So again the AP-1000  
17 performance, we get no core uncover early. We get a  
18 shorter core uncover later.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, this is an analysis  
20 artifact, this core uncover early before 20 minutes,  
21 because in reality operators would have enough  
22 information would they not to manually initiate ADS?

23 MR. SCHULZ: They would. Okay.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: In other words, they would  
25 not let the core go uncovered like that. They would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 see this all happening, and they would have adequate  
2 time to say we are not going to let that happen.

3 MR. SCHULZ: Right.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: And they intervene and mess  
5 up your analysis in saving their plant.

6 MR. SCHULZ: Right, they would, but what  
7 we are doing is we are saying is that the operator  
8 could be delayed, or he could wait as long as 20  
9 minutes and still be okay.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: That's what I'm saying. It  
11 is an analysis artifact. We impose a restraint on the  
12 operator, who really isn't there, and who really would  
13 not be there.

14 MR. SCHULZ: Oh, we are not saying that  
15 the operator should wait. Certainly not.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: When you say core mixture  
17 level is that a collapse level, or --

18 MR. SCHULZ: It is a mixture level and not  
19 a collapse level.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: If you mean a mixture  
21 level and it actually declines much above the top of  
22 the core, then you do dry out presumably the upper  
23 part of the core.

24 MR. SCHULZ: Not with a mixture. There is  
25 still a mixture going through the core. So as long as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mixture level is above the top of the core, the  
2 core is not going to heat up.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there a flow through  
4 the core?

5 MR. SCHULZ: Oh, sure, yes.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: What, the pumps are  
7 running?

8 MR. SCHULZ: No, you are venting out the  
9 break. There is not really significant flow. There  
10 is steam being generated, which is going up through  
11 the core.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Steam cooling.

13 MR. SCHULZ: Well, not use steam cooling.  
14 The steam is carrying water with it, and so there is  
15 water also going.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, you said the mixture  
17 level is down about six feet below the top of the  
18 core, and that would imply --

19 MR. SCHULZ: That is AP-600, first of all,  
20 and this is AP-1000.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: It would be a lot more  
22 meaningful to calculate core temperatures and then  
23 show those, and it would answer the question do you  
24 damage the core or not.

25 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, we could present that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins again.  
2 I think that most people are skeptical of MAAP  
3 calculated core temperatures, and that is why we don't  
4 show them.

5 MR. SCHULZ: The fourth class is again the  
6 same as the last one, with one accumulator, one core  
7 makeup tank, but with pump injection, and no stage 4  
8 and 2, stage 2 and 3.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Is this still the same 2-  
10 1/2 inch break?

11 MR. SCHULZ: Well, we look at a spectrum  
12 in all four categories, from .5 up to 8, and in this  
13 case we get no core uncovering at any time for any of  
14 these breaks. So this is not so challenging with the  
15 RNS pumps.

16 So I would now like to move on to large  
17 break LOCA success criteria. For cold leg breaks, the  
18 success criteria is two accumulators, just like the  
19 design basis, the DCD analysis. So initially we  
20 actually didn't do a special PRA analysis for AP-1000.

21 But we eventually noticed that the success  
22 criteria also requires that we consider no containment  
23 isolation, which is a little more conservative, and  
24 would tend to increase PCP above the design basis,  
25 numbers which were already pretty high, 21 something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees.

2 So we reanalyzed the event using COBRA-  
3 TRAC, which is our design basis code, and running it  
4 the same way because it was easier to do that, and we  
5 calculated an even lower temperature.

6 Now, the reason that went down was that we  
7 assumed the availability of off-site power for 10  
8 seconds, which we thought from a probability point of  
9 view was justifiable. The chance of losing off-site  
10 power that quickly we were not worrying about.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I agree a hundred  
12 percent, but that is not the standard analysis. The  
13 standard analysis, you take off-site power off the  
14 instant of the break.

15 MR. SCHULZ: Right, which is appropriate  
16 DCD analysis. Now this is PRA analysis. So what I am  
17 saying is that we should use this in the DCD. I am  
18 just saying that for the PRA that we didn't make that  
19 super conservative assumption.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, for the PRA, you could  
21 just leave off-site on, period, because there is  
22 almost no instances of SCRABS, for instance, or loss  
23 of an energy source from a plant causing an off-site  
24 power loss. I mean, it has happened, but not usually.

25 MR. SCHULZ: And all I am saying is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for this analysis, it is only important as far as how  
2 it affects the large break LOCA until you trip your  
3 reactor coolant pumps, which we automatically do in an  
4 S signal, plus the time delays.

5 So it really only has to run like 10 or 15  
6 seconds, for off-site power to be available, and after  
7 that, we could lose it and it won't affect this  
8 result.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, what does  
10 without uncertainty mean?

11 MR. SCHULZ: When you look at the DCD, the  
12 methodology for large break LOCA includes a  
13 calculation of DCD, and then it separately accounts  
14 for plant uncertainties, and it adds up a number that  
15 is in the AP-1000 case something like 230 degrees,  
16 which would get added to this if you wanted to look at  
17 with uncertainty.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So 1850?

19 MR. SCHULZ: Yeah, and so when you look at  
20 the T&H certainty evaluation that we did for large  
21 LOCA, we put that uncertainty, we added that on. But  
22 for the success criteria --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the 2200  
24 degrees that is not a best estimate is it for the  
25 failure criteria?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: You absolutely have to stay  
2 below that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that is a  
4 regulatory requirement.

5 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in terms of  
7 uncertainty --

8 MEMBER ROSEN: If you did a realistic  
9 estimate, it would be more, but not a whole lot.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MR. SCHULZ: We also did a spurious ADS  
12 for large LOCA, where we opened all four stage four  
13 valves at the same time after the initiating event.  
14 We used one out of the accumulators, and we analyzed  
15 this with COBRA-TRAC, and we got a very low PCT, and  
16 hot leg breaks just tend to be a lot less severe than  
17 cold leg breaks.

18 You don't get that flow reversal and  
19 initial heat up, and the core cools down much better  
20 at the end of blow down, and so there is a lot more  
21 space and temperature to heat up before you get into  
22 trouble.

23 ATWS analysis. The first thing to thin  
24 about here is AP-1000 has what we call a low boron  
25 core, which means that the beginning of core life just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after refueling the maximum boron concentration is  
2 probably a thousand PPM, instead of 11 or 1200 PPM.

3 This gives us a more negative moderator  
4 temperature coefficient, which makes it easier to ride  
5 out the transients. The current AP-1000 is able to  
6 ride out transients over about 98.5 percent of the  
7 core life, or the UET is 1.5 percent.

8 We have analyzed the two cases, and shown  
9 them in the PRA. One of them is the beginning of  
10 equilibrium core cycle, which has an MPC that is at  
11 least minus 12.5, and we also looked at the first  
12 core, which tends to have less negative MPCs, and  
13 about 40 percent of life, we have got about minus 10,  
14 and at this point we bump up against the pressure  
15 limit post-ATWS.

16 So I think these are the peak pressure  
17 transients, and this is the beginning of like  
18 equilibrium core cycle, which stays below 3000 psi.  
19 The first core cycle goes right up to 3200 psi, and  
20 this is actually psia and the limit is psig. So this  
21 is right at the limit.

22 We have some discussions with the staff  
23 going on whether 98.5 percent is enough, or whether we  
24 need 99 percent or something, and we are still talking  
25 to them about that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. Now I would like to get into the  
2 T&H uncertainty stuff. We have already talked a  
3 little bit about this, and hopefully the rest will  
4 paint a real clear and easily understood explanation.  
5 We have provided evaluations that are actually in a  
6 response to the RAI, where we went through and  
7 implemented a process like we did on the AP-600, which  
8 I am going to explain here.

9           The whole process is trying to calculate  
10 the high risk, low margin cases from a probability  
11 point of view, and we have used the MAAP success  
12 criteria analysis to pretty much tell us when we get  
13 core uncovering, and any time we get core uncovering, we  
14 are considering that to be a low margin case, no  
15 matter what the temperature is.

16           We take the event trees that Selim showed  
17 you that we did for the core melt level one analysis,  
18 and we expand them to include intermediate failure  
19 cases. Well, not failure, but success equipment  
20 availability cases.

21           And then we connect those expanded event  
22 tree branches to whether they are low margin or high  
23 margin success paths. In the end, we think we have  
24 bounded about 98 percent of the core melt sequences  
25 with the conservative T&H analysis we have done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, you say you  
2 have expanded the --

3 MR. SCHULZ: Let me show you. Just hang  
4 on.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to explain  
6 what that means.

7 MR. SCHULZ: I was qualitatively doing  
8 that. We ended up from this identifying the limiting  
9 analysis cases, which were three small LOCAs, two  
10 large LOCAs, and two long term cooling cases, and if  
11 we analyzed these seven events with DCD codes and  
12 methods conservative with Appendix K --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are high risk  
14 and/or low margin?

15 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. That's right,  
16 and it showed successful core cooling for those cases.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. SCHULZ: We pretty much talked about  
19 this, and let me go on here to this, and hopefully  
20 this will help you. What you see on the left is a  
21 kind of event tree structure in the PRA, when you are  
22 just trying to figure out whether the core melts or it  
23 doesn't melt.

24 You are not trying to differentiate  
25 anything else. So what we do when we expand the event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trees, is we take, for example, the core makeup tank,  
2 and instead of it being just zero or one, it could  
3 also have two tanks available, and so that is what we  
4 do here.

5 So we have zero, one or two, or two. So  
6 actually these three things, zero, one, or two. And  
7 the same for the accumulator, zero or one. Now, what  
8 we do is that we then look at the end points, and we  
9 try to figure out, well, is that like a design basis  
10 case?

11 Well, in this case it is design basis, and  
12 we have got two accumulators and two core makeup  
13 tanks, for a medium LOCA. That is what we would  
14 normally have for a design basis.

15 We also called this design basis in the  
16 sense that we have analyzed DVI line breaks with one  
17 core makeup tank, and one accumulator, because the  
18 other two spilled, and so we consider this to be  
19 design basis.

20 This case here has no accumulators, but  
21 two core makeup tanks. We have put this into these  
22 categories that are UC are like uncovering. They are  
23 low margin.

24 So the okay ones are high margin in our  
25 terminology, and things where we put UC something is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a low margin case. And it can have two core makeup  
2 tanks, or if we take this one and expand it just like  
3 this, and so this tree really grows.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So UC-3 does not  
5 exist on the left.

6 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. It is a subset  
7 of one of these, and you can't figure out the  
8 probability of UC-3 here, because this one only takes  
9 the extreme failure conditions.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the logic, and  
11 again at the high level, is that we are getting into  
12 a little bit of trouble by going with the minimum from  
13 a success criteria point of view. So let's look at  
14 the actual case where I need only one CMT, but I  
15 really have two.

16 So there are some cases perhaps where I  
17 will get both of them?

18 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. And when we do  
19 expand these trees, we go through and calculate the  
20 probabilities of all of these different branches.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which again is an  
22 expansion of the probability that you have on the  
23 left.

24 MR. SCHULZ: That's right.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what does that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do now? Is that a bounding case?

2 MR. SCHULZ: It provides you more detail.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: More detail.

4 MR. SCHULZ: In terms of the probability,  
5 and what we ultimately want to do is figure out what  
6 is the highest probability of getting these UC things.  
7 These we really don't care about so much, because we  
8 are saying there is T&H uncertainty really with these  
9 guys. We are not getting core uncoverly, and we have  
10 lots of margin for cooling.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But all you are  
12 doing -- if I expand the middle one there -- yes, that  
13 one, and if I expand that one, I will end up with --

14 MR. SCHULZ: You will end up with three  
15 more branches like this.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly, and one of  
17 the sequences will be what I have on the left won't  
18 they?

19 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. In fact, it will be --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what happens  
21 now is the probability is lower?

22 MR. CUMMINS: The whole objective of this  
23 is to find out which of the uncoverly cases have some  
24 impact on the PRA.

25 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, I understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CUMMINS: So you are looking for the  
2 ones that are risk important. We are going to find a  
3 whole bunch of uncovering cases, some of which have some  
4 PRA value, and some of which don't, and we are going  
5 to throw away the ones that don't.

6 MR. SCHULZ: Let me continue here a little  
7 bit. I think it will become clearer. This is just a  
8 listing of how we group the different okays and these  
9 UC categories with sort of different kinds of  
10 equipment being available.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So can you point  
12 here to the sequences that correspond to the ones that  
13 you had on the left in the normal case in the slide  
14 before?

15 MR. SCHULZ: Oh, the normal case?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The way that you do  
17 the standard PRA.

18 MR. SCHULZ: Well, the standard PRAs don't  
19 relate to these. They are just okay, period. They  
20 are all mushed together. We don't differentiate. The  
21 success paths intend to be extreme, in terms of that  
22 they have multiple failures in them, and you can't  
23 differentiate this, and you can't get this detail out  
24 of the PRA level one event trees. They are not that  
25 detailed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the expanded event tree, we have used  
2 all these detailed branches to differentiate between  
3 uncoveries, and --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go got he  
5 previous slide, and maybe that will help. You are  
6 doing -- and you call it normal, too, your normal  
7 event tree. And you have core melt when you have no  
8 core makeup tanks and no accumulators, right?

9 MR. SCHULZ: That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you have core  
11 melt because you have uncovered the core and for a  
12 period there is no high pressure injection?

13 MR. SCHULZ: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when I expand  
15 the tree, what happens to that sequence, the 00  
16 sequence?

17 MR. SCHULZ: The 00 sequence will be a  
18 core melt still.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It will still be  
20 there?

21 MR. SCHULZ: It will still be there.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have I bounded it  
23 in any way?

24 MR. SCHULZ: What do you mean by bounded?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a frequency here--

2 MR. SCHULZ: We are not trying --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are doing it to  
4 the others, to the successes.

5 MR. SCHULZ: It is the successes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are doing it to  
7 the successes.

8 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So now I take the  
10 first success from the bottom, where I don't have a  
11 CMT, but I have one accumulator.

12 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And somebody says,  
14 well, how do you know the accumulator is good enough  
15 and so on, and that is what you are addressing now?

16 MR. SCHULZ: Eventually. Right now I am  
17 trying to calculate probabilities of these  
18 intermediate states, and then I am trying to figure  
19 out --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you will still  
21 have a sequence on the right that says no CMT and one  
22 accumulator?

23 MR. SCHULZ: That's right. It will be  
24 here and have a certain probability.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that is what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       bothers us now and we have to try to find out what to  
2       do with it.

3               MR. SCHULZ: Yes. The next question. So  
4       we expanded eight event trees in AP-600, and we didn't  
5       take all 26, okay? We looked at ones with ADS  
6       actuation, and not the ones without ADS actuation.  
7       Now for AP-1000, we expanded five trees.

8               Now we lost the intermediate LOCA because  
9       it does not exist in AP-1000, and we added the  
10       spurious ADS, because that did not exist on AP-600.  
11       But we didn't do the small LOCA transients with ADS to  
12       rupture with ADS that we did do in AP-600.

13               And the reason for that is that these  
14       three events, expanded event trees, did not produce  
15       any limiting risk important cases. They all came out  
16       of the other events, and generally what happens is  
17       that these events result in later ADS actuations, so  
18       that the timing of uncovering is later, and it is  
19       delayed. So it tends to be less severe.

20               So we looked at five event trees that we  
21       expanded, and this is just a summary of that, and what  
22       we did in AP-600 and what we did in AP-1000, and as an  
23       example, this is a DVI LOCA, and you actually are  
24       seeing half of it here. The other half is on the next  
25       page.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And so you see the full thing here, and  
2 you were asking about, for example, one -- well, one  
3 of the characteristics of a DVI LOCA is that you lose  
4 half of the systems.

5           So you don't see two core makeup tanks or  
6 two accumulators anywhere here.

7           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Zero, one.

8           MR. SCHULZ: Zero, one, and so that looks  
9 a bit more like the normal event tree. However, in  
10 ADS land, you see a lot of intermediate states. And  
11 then we go over and we plug in what these end-states  
12 are; okays, okays, and there is a core damage, and  
13 there you start seeing some uncoveries, and  
14 uncoveries.

15           Now, all of these events here are with  
16 containment isolation, which is the first question on  
17 the tree. The next page is without containment  
18 isolation, and the same story. So after we set this  
19 tree up, we calculate it and then we sum up the  
20 potential core damage events that were treated as  
21 success in the base PRA.

22           So these are all the UC, these low margin,  
23 coolant recovery things. If you calculate all of  
24 those, and we don't worry about core damage.

25           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So sequence number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six, is a sequence of appearance of the normal event  
2 tree?

3 MR. SCHULZ: No. It would be a subset of  
4 one of the ones. It is covered by and bounded by the  
5 normal base line PRA.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: I would say included in.

7 MR. SCHULZ: Included in. It is included  
8 in there, but it is a subset of one of the branches.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Success branches.

10 MR. SCHULZ: Success branches, yes. So we  
11 end up calculating all these intermediate success  
12 states, and we move them all into a big table, and we  
13 sort them, and figure out which are the most probable  
14 ones, to try to figure out this is the bottom half of  
15 that same tree.

16 Now, where do we draw the line? Which  
17 ones are -- you know, we have this big table from  
18 higher probability to very, very low probability  
19 situations. So we -- okay, this is still before that.

20 When we talk about large release, we  
21 didn't really calculate it like we do in the base PRA.  
22 We used a constant 6 percent of the core damage  
23 events, and this is with containment isolation now,  
24 and we go to large release, and the same thing that we  
25 did with AP-600. Here we talk about the criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we basically take any of these  
2 potential core damage events which were a success on  
3 the baseline PRA, and we say that all of those that  
4 are within one percent of the total core damage  
5 frequency for AP-1000, we will consider to be risk  
6 important.

7           MEMBER ROSEN: Give me that again. Within  
8 one percent?

9           MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

10          MEMBER ROSEN: Meaning?

11          MR. SCHULZ: That they are greater than or  
12 equal to one percent of --

13          MEMBER ROSEN: Of 2.4 E to the minus 7.

14          MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

15          MEMBER ROSEN: In other words, anything  
16 greater than 2.4 E to the minus 9?

17          MR. SCHULZ: Yes. We will consider those  
18 to be low margin, because all of these are low margin,  
19 risk important sequences, and we should consider them  
20 in the T&H uncertainty.

21          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Risk important?

22          MR. SCHULZ: They will be risk important  
23 --

24          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought these  
25 were successes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULZ: They are successes in the  
2 base PRA, but there is a question about --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But here they are  
4 successes.

5 MR. CUMMINS: Excuse me, but the question  
6 is a MAAP success a real success, and our answer is,  
7 well, I don't know. We will have to prove it with our  
8 DCD code. Well, rather than do this a hundred times,  
9 we are trying to figure out a way to do it 5 or 6  
10 times, and so we are going to explain how we pick the  
11 5 or 6 winners out of the hundred in order to run your  
12 DCD code and prove that MAAP predicted correctly.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You do that later,  
14 but at this stage --

15 MEMBER SHACK: He has first got all the  
16 ones with uncovered, and so they are by definition low  
17 margin. How he is sort of looking at the probability  
18 that he will actually get one of those, and he is  
19 going to pick the most frequent ones of those, and so  
20 those become his dominant sequences.

21 MR. SCHULZ: And some of those sequences  
22 are 3 or 4 orders of magnitude less than the core melt  
23 frequency, and so --

24 MEMBER ROSEN: But the dominant sequences,  
25 I am sure that you are confusing George. When you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said that, he went into outer hyper drive. This is  
2 simply a technique for Westinghouse to be able to pick  
3 important sequences, even though they were successes,  
4 to do some detailed calculations to show that the  
5 temperatures with steam cooling do not exceed or do  
6 not cause core damage.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So a success means  
8 that you may have some uncovering for a while, but the  
9 temperature --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: The temperature stays low  
11 enough that the uncovered portion of the core, that  
12 the fuel, although it gets hotter than you would like  
13 it to, it never gets so hot that it is damaged.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And then you  
15 are looking at those, and you have their frequency  
16 occurrences.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This frequency is  
19 not part of the base line DCD.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: No, because these are  
21 successes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: but now you are  
23 saying that I arbitrarily will consider those success  
24 sequences that have a frequency and look at all of  
25 them and decide whether I should move them down to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure.

2 MR. SCHULZ: No, what we are considering  
3 is the potential core damage, and we are going to look  
4 at them very closely from a T&H point of view.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So a very negative  
6 review and so you are going to look at it?

7 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And to convince  
9 yourself if it is a success?

10 MR. SCHULZ: Right. This is one page of  
11 about four of the total sequences that come out of  
12 expanded event threes, and you can see for each of  
13 them the sequence CDF.

14 Now, this is a potential, and these were  
15 all success in the base PRA. So this is potential.  
16 So obviously this is a 10 to the minus 7 kind of  
17 sequence. So that is more than a core damage.

18 So the ones that are boxed in here are  
19 ones that meet the one percent criteria. So you see  
20 that you are starting to get down below 2 times 10 to  
21 the minus 9 here.

22 And we looked at large release as well  
23 against core damage, and we picked up a few large  
24 releases down here. Here you can see what kind of  
25 failures went along with these sequences, just for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your information.

2 In addition, now there is 13 of these  
3 cases, and there is none on the lower pages, and so  
4 you see all of the risk important low margin sequences  
5 here, 13 of them.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: Because you sorted it by --

7 MR. SCHULZ: Right, they get lower, and  
8 lower, and lower as you go down.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: -- the most important.

10 MR. SCHULZ: That's right.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. SCHULZ: Now you also see on the  
13 right, and I am getting a little bit ahead of myself  
14 here, is that we selected seven cases to analyze; five  
15 of them short term, and two of them long term cooling  
16 cases.

17 And you see here two columns; short term,  
18 long term, cooling. And these letters relate to one  
19 of the cases that we did analyze. So we think that we  
20 have analyzed with these seven cases more than -- and  
21 you see these cases here, and these two cases, for  
22 example, are not. They are 10 to the minus 9, and 10  
23 to the minus 11 cases.

24 And it happens that in order to or instead  
25 of analyzing 13 cases, we smooshed them into 7 cases,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and because of that, we ended up with a little bit of  
2 conservatism, which then covers a few more cases.  
3 There are 102 cases here total, and 13 of which are  
4 risk important, are cases bounded by 56 of the 102,  
5 which ends up being 98 percent or so of the risk of  
6 the plant, are bounded by these conservative T&H  
7 analysis cases.

8 Now, let me show you which cases those  
9 are. This is the 13 pulled out of that big table just  
10 to summarize for you how much they would contribute to  
11 core melt and large release if they were core damage,  
12 and obviously you don't want that to happen.

13 It also shows you what we call the  
14 residue, and if you take all of the cases that aren't  
15 in these 13, how much does that add up to be compared  
16 to these cases.

17 So these cases add up to be 10 to the  
18 minus 6, and these other cases add up to be 10 to the  
19 minus 8. So they are small relative to the total. So  
20 we ignored those other cases, although again we  
21 covered many of them off.

22 Here are the seven cases that we picked  
23 for candidates for the detailed T&H analysis. Three  
24 of them are small LOCAs, and two large LOCAs, and  
25 short term, and then two long term analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And you can see here which equipment  
2           availability we selected, and this indicates which of  
3           the dominant cases are bounded by them. So for these  
4           first two, and for example, no core makeup tanks and  
5           accumulators, one of them actually has two  
6           accumulators. They both have four stage fours.

7           MEMBER ROSEN: That means four fails stage  
8           fours.

9           MR. SCHULZ: No, four working.

10          MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, four working stage  
11          fours?

12          MR. SCHULZ: That's right. All of these  
13          cases rely on passive systems only. We did not  
14          include in the expansion of threes any active systems  
15          because the issue of T&H uncertainty seems to be  
16          focused on passive system performance, and this whole  
17          issue of low Dts, and uncertainty, and newness of  
18          passive systems, and so again, just like AP-600, we  
19          did not expand active system branches, only passive  
20          system branches.

21          So all of the success criteria here and  
22          equipment availability is passive system.

23          MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, but what does this  
24          table mean now? It says CMT, zero.

25          MR. SCHULZ: That is available. Those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CMTs are available, and one accumulator is available,  
2 and this is available equipment.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Available equipment. Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You keep talking to  
5 risk guys. So I am dying to go to the meat of it.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: He is preparing us.

7 MR. SCHULZ: This is very similar to the  
8 previous page, and it shows you the code that we used  
9 to analyze each of the cases, and as I said, we used  
10 NOTRUMP for the small break COBRA-TRAC for the large  
11 breaks, and the COBRA-TRAC long term cooling model for  
12 the long term cooling. These codes were run like they  
13 were in the DCV analysis.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is now  
15 considered what, a conservative analysis?

16 MR. SCHULZ: Yes. Appendix K, decayed  
17 heat, and limiting plant parameters and limiting --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the argument  
19 that you are making is that if I show that even with  
20 these conservative analyses, this is a success, that  
21 I don't have to worry about Dr. Ransom's concern about  
22 the uncertainties? That is the essence of your  
23 argument.

24 MR. SCHULZ: It is bounds of  
25 uncertainties.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is the  
2 essence?

3 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Going to an Appendix K  
5 type approach.

6 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is admittedly  
8 conservative though.

9 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, it says that they are  
10 not so important.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: And this covers most of the  
12 risk of the plant. okay.

13 MR. SCHULZ: So you can see from this that  
14 A and B get no core uncover, even with these  
15 conservative analysis. C does get core uncover, and  
16 the PCT is like 1500 degrees or 1600 degrees. Large  
17 break LOCAs, and I have actually talked about these,  
18 but these are with the DCD uncertainties.

19 So that if large break LOCAS were done not  
20 Appendix K, but the best estimate, DCD type analysis  
21 with separately calculated uncertainties.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand  
23 the first two. You are saying no core uncover.

24 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What did you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 originally with NOTRUMP?

2 MR. SCHULZ: Well, this is with NOTRUMP.  
3 With MAAP?

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: With MAAP.

5 MR. SCHULZ: Well, what I showed you was  
6 more limiting cases. The cases that I showed you  
7 would be, for example, disbursement would be no  
8 containment isolation, and this would be the same, and  
9 this would be the same, and but it will be 3 ADS. So  
10 I didn't show you one of these cases.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You didn't?

12 MR. SCHULZ: I mean, we typically didn't  
13 analyze such cases. In our MAAP analysis, we were  
14 looking for the limiting cases. So we didn't analyze  
15 cases which had more things working.

16 Now, we did that on AP-600 just to make  
17 sure that more things didn't make things worse, and it  
18 doesn't. So when we did AP-1000, we didn't look at  
19 more things with MAAP, because we were focusing on the  
20 limiting success rates area.

21 MEMBER SHACK: This is one of the sorted  
22 sequences, which means that MAAP's end state was  
23 uncovered, right?

24 MR. SCHULZ: That we would say that it was  
25 either uncovering, or potential uncovering, because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't necessarily analyze with MAAP some of these  
2 lesser sequences for AP-1000. The next three slides  
3 show you the results of the events A, B, and C, or  
4 cases A, B, and C, showing the RCS pressure, core  
5 mixture level, and then you see here that we just  
6 barely dip to the top of the core.

7           The accumulator, which there are no core  
8 makeup tanks, is supposed to inject both -- just  
9 before ADS was off for 20 minutes, and then injects  
10 very rapidly after that until it empties. Then IRWST  
11 starts up some little time after the accumulator is  
12 empty.

13           But the core mixture level is popped back  
14 up again, and doesn't dip below the top of the fuel  
15 throughout that. So again NOTRUMP, Appendix K,  
16 analysis.

17           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All of the  
18 sequences that you analyzed, did you declare them a  
19 success or did you find some problems?

20           MR. SCHULZ: Yes. In some earlier cases  
21 where we hadn't, for example, put the passive RHR in,  
22 when we first started trying to do this, and it didn't  
23 work. So then we backtracked and changed the success  
24 criteria so that it would come out to be successful.

25           And in all seven cases that we have now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed are all successful, with the seven cases  
2 that we have analyzed that cover 98 percent of the  
3 risk.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this kind of  
5 analysis made you change some success criteria?

6 MR. SCHULZ: Yes.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: And require passive RHR?

8 MR. SCHULZ: Yes, that was the only real  
9 change that came out of this, but it did. This is  
10 Case B, which is a CMT line break case, two  
11 accumulators, no core makeup tanks, 4 out of 4 ADS  
12 with containment isolation being effective.

13 And everything is very good on this case,  
14 and not that challenging. In this case we do get core  
15 uncover, and this is a DVI LOCA, one core makeup  
16 tank, and no passive RHR. 3 out of 4 ADS, no  
17 containment isolation.

18 So we get near the top of the core here,  
19 and then as the core makeup tank empties about in this  
20 time frame here, then we don't get injection from the  
21 IRWST 4 sometimes, and so we deplete the inventory  
22 from the reactor, and then we start getting injection,  
23 and we get some recovery here.

24 And we analyze the peak clad temperature  
25 for this and it is 1570 degrees. So again we said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is okay from a core damage point of view.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm not sure I am reading  
3 that right. Is that minus 18 feet, or is it minus 4  
4 feet?

5 MR. SCHULZ: Well, the mixture level is on  
6 an absolute scale and the top of the core is 20.5 or  
7 something feet.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. I see.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: This is a revelation.

10 MR. SCHULZ: It is about two feet.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Maybe the light is  
12 beginning to dawn on me, and maybe the for the old  
13 guys who run BWRs. We have always thought of  
14 containment as a good thing to protect the public's  
15 health and safety, in the sense that if you had an  
16 accident that stuff doesn't get out and get to a  
17 potential member of the public.

18 Here it does that function, too, but it is  
19 much more important because it makes these, and  
20 without the ECCS may not work in certain cases. So  
21 that is another whole deal that is new in the sense of  
22 these passive plants. Now maybe some BWRs need to  
23 back pressure to have enough MPSH. They need some  
24 credit for it.

25 But this is the clearest demonstration of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what happens when you don't have containment  
2 isolation, and in this case, you are going to have a  
3 whole lot more core damaging events than if you did or  
4 you would have in the other kinds of plants, and which  
5 don't rely so heavily on containment to provide the  
6 back pressures.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a number of  
8 current generation BWRs that need some containment  
9 pressure needed to take credit to get MPSH adequate  
10 for --

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, mother nature was  
12 telling us that there is some other function for  
13 containment other than directly protecting the  
14 public's health and safety, because it does show up in  
15 some BWRs, and in some PWRs. But here it is much  
16 clearer. Just an observation.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: You could accomplish the  
18 same thing without containment and not that you have  
19 it, you can use it. Otherwise, the plant just gets  
20 taller and taller.

21 MR. SCHULZ: I am not going to show you  
22 the large break cases. I have already really talked  
23 about them, but what I would like to do now is talk  
24 about the long term cooling case, and the one that is  
25 the most interesting there is the one with the failed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 containment isolation.

2 And so what we have done is an analysis  
3 that looks at the largest single penetration, which is  
4 an 18 inch H back line staying open indefinitely. We  
5 assumed the BWR LOCA, which is in our opinion the most  
6 limiting LOCA because it results in a lower initial  
7 water level and containment.

8 That X is about two feet, and I forgot to  
9 write that down, but what that means is that if you  
10 had a non-DVI LOCA, including any large LOCA, the  
11 initial containment water level would be two feet  
12 higher.

13 So you would have a lot more inventory  
14 that you could lose out the break, out the hole in the  
15 containment, before you would challenge core cooling  
16 and a recirc long term mode. So that was the events  
17 that we looked at.

18 And what you will see following here is  
19 some analysis that shows that with passive containment  
20 cooling operating, with the water cooling going on,  
21 that the containment leakage is terminated in about 2-  
22 1/2 hours.

23 For that 2-1/2 hours, you have leakage  
24 going out of the containment. After that 3-1/2 hours,  
25 there is essentially no more leakage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: And no more driving head?

2 MR. SCHULZ: Right. And what has happened  
3 is that a accumulation of decayed heat has dropped and  
4 the PCS performance improved, and the reason why it  
5 has improved is that during the leakage, the leakage  
6 has taken air, as well as steam, out of the  
7 containment.

8 And taking the air out of the containment  
9 increases the partial pressure of steam, and increases  
10 the temperature of the mixture in containment at these  
11 low pressures. And allows for better heat transfer  
12 through the containment.

13 And as a result, you end up with PCS  
14 performance going up, and decayed heat coming down,  
15 and about 2.8 hours out, you end up terminating the  
16 leak out of containment. During that time, you lose  
17 about .3 feet of level in the containment, which is  
18 not very much.

19 And then we did a COBRA-TRAC analysis to  
20 show that with this reduced level and atmospheric  
21 pressure that we are still okay. This shows you what  
22 is going on in containment in this event. The IRWST  
23 level is dropping as it injects, and in fact spills.

24 The PXS-B is the room where the PXS valves  
25 are located and where the break is located, and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is a separate volume in containment and it  
2 behaves differently from the bulk of the containment.  
3 There is a drain line out of the bottom, but it tends  
4 to get overwhelmed by the blow down from the break.

5 So it tends to fill up faster as you see  
6 than the containment, which is this solid line, is the  
7 main containment. Then eventually the main  
8 containment becomes the highest level and it is  
9 driving the recirculation flow back through and into  
10 the reactor coolant system.

11 You see down here the containment leakage,  
12 and it is higher early, and then in about 10,000  
13 seconds or 2.8 hours, it drops to about zero.  
14 Containment pressure goes up to about 10 psig for  
15 something, and then it drops to atmospheric pressure  
16 in that same time period.

17 This code here is a little confusing, in  
18 that it shows the decayed heat level on the dotted  
19 line which seems to be above the PCS, and that is  
20 above the PCS heat removal, and so you are saying why  
21 is it matching decayed heat.

22 Well, the PCS heat removal is what is  
23 actually going through the shell and it doesn't count  
24 other places that heat can go. So if you look at this  
25 whole time frame, the water going into the reactor is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhat subcooled, and it is fairly highly subcooled  
2 in this early time frame.

3 And even out here it is still somewhat  
4 subcooled. So the PCS doesn't see that. It just sees  
5 how much heat is going out from steam generation  
6 basically that is going out through the wall in the  
7 containment.

8 It also doesn't see how much heat is going  
9 into concrete or steel inside a containment. Now, you  
10 see in the end here that things are coming together as  
11 the subcooling goes away and as the passive heat sinks  
12 and saturates.

13 Okay. This is just a summary of the T&H  
14 uncertainty analysis. We had calculated the  
15 probability of the low margin sequences, and the  
16 selected risk important low margin sequences, the  
17 important ones.

18 And the defined seven bounding cases, and  
19 five short and two long term. And we analyzed all  
20 those cases using DCD codes and methods, and for all  
21 of them have shown successful core cooling.

22 And that by doing that, we have bounded 98  
23 or 99 percent of the risk of the plant with those  
24 conservative analysis. Any questions? No?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you very much. You finished early. Okay. We are  
2 going to break for 20 minutes. We will be back at  
3 3:22, which is a mean value and Selim will tell us  
4 what the high bound will be.

5 (Whereupon, at 3:03 p.m., the meeting was  
6 recessed and resumed at 3:27 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Now we  
8 will hear from the NRC staff, Mr. Saltos.

9 MR. BURKHARDT: Yes, and before Nick gets  
10 started, Dr. Apostolakis, I would like to make a few  
11 comments. I am Larry Burkhardt, the NRR AP-1000  
12 project manager.

13 As Mike stated earlier in his opening  
14 comments, we obviously do have an established  
15 schedule, and our next milestone is to issue the draft  
16 safety evaluation report in June of this year. So as  
17 you can imagine, we are in the midst of our review  
18 looking at the RAIs and all the other material that  
19 Westinghouse submitted.

20 And consequently what you are going to  
21 hear here is not final, but we would like to give you  
22 a snapshot of where we are in our review. So with  
23 that said, this afternoon you will be hearing from  
24 Nick Saltos on the level one PRA, and Walt Jensen on  
25 PRA success criteria, and Marie Pohida on the shutdown

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA.

2 And one more comment. There are three  
3 different groups of slides, copies of slides, going  
4 around. So I hope that everybody has a copy. With  
5 that said, I will turn it over to Nick Saltos to about  
6 the level one PRA review.

7 MR. SALTOS: Good afternoon. This is Nick  
8 Saltos from the NRR, the Probabilistic Safety  
9 Assessment Branch, and I am going to talk about major  
10 objectives in the process of the PRA review, and also  
11 talk about the major issues of the level one PRA  
12 review.

13 The major objectives of the PRA review are  
14 to ensure the quality of the PRA, and commensurate  
15 with its intended use, such as gaining insights about  
16 the design, and support the design certification  
17 processes.

18 MEMBER KRESS: You know, if Dr. Wallis was  
19 sitting here, which he isn't, he would ask you two  
20 questions I'm sure. The first one would be how do you  
21 measure the quality of the PRA, and the second one he  
22 would ask is how do you know when the quality is  
23 commensurate with its intended use? Have you got some  
24 gauges or criteria that --

25 MR. SALTOS: Yes, we have some generic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means I would say to do that. By evaluating the  
2 models and assumptions, and data, used in the PRA and  
3 comparing with other PRAs.

4 MEMBER KRESS: But in terms of the ASME  
5 quality standards would you call it a 2, or a 3, or a  
6 1, or what?

7 MR. SALTOS: Yes. I see that there is  
8 compatibility there, but this work is based on the AP-  
9 600.

10 MEMBER KRESS: So that was before we  
11 thought about that.

12 MR. SALTOS: But I don't see that there is  
13 a conflict there with those criteria. The emphasis of  
14 course is on PRA modeling of novel features, like  
15 passive systems and the ITAAC. and (inaudible) for  
16 major contributors to risk, and features that  
17 contribute to reduce risk with respect to operating  
18 the reactors.

19 And areas of uncertainty that have to be  
20 addressed, and defense in depth to mitigate specific  
21 initiating events. Support the design and most of the  
22 PRA support of the design is done at the pre-  
23 application stage, but still we have to ensure that  
24 the PRA is valid to do that.

25 At that stage the PRA was used to define

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capabilities, and to introduce features to reduce or  
2 eliminate vulnerabilities. Quantify the effect in  
3 terms of risk of the new design features, and select  
4 a manual alternative features operating strategies,  
5 and design options.

6 And the use of the PRA design  
7 certification process, and then we go to the second  
8 bullet, and this is a major objective of the PRA, and  
9 a proper interpretation and use of the results for  
10 decision making in the certification process, such as  
11 identified design and/or operational changes to  
12 address weaknesses, and identify certification  
13 requirements, such as ITAACS, which stands for  
14 inspections test analysis and acceptance criteria.

15 And these requirements will be the ones  
16 that will be used to ensure that any future planned  
17 reference in the AP-1000 design will be operated in a  
18 manner that is consistent with important PRA  
19 assumptions.

20 Another area that the PRA is used in the  
21 certification process is to determine the appropriate  
22 regulatorial oversight for non-safety systems, and  
23 what Westinghouse calls defense in depth, and systems  
24 that are not safety related, like the normal RHR start  
25 up flood water system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And first of all, determine if oversight  
2           is needed, and if it is needed, what system is better  
3           to have in terms of risk reduction to have this  
4           oversight, and what is the appropriate level of  
5           oversight.

6           And it is used also to determine the  
7           significance. PRA results are used to determine the  
8           risk significance of raised uses, and the focus of the  
9           most important uses, and the use of less important  
10          issues.

11          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we can skip  
12          to the next slide.

13          MR. SALTOS: Okay. The major issues from  
14          the review of the PRA level one power operation is the  
15          thermal-hydraulic uncertainties and success criteria,  
16          and Westinghouse talked extensively before. Another  
17          reason is the fire induced --

18          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand  
19          this. It is a major issue because you have reviewed  
20          what they have done and you don't agree?

21          MR. SALTOS: Well, we have not reviewed  
22          Westinghouse's response extensively yet. We are still  
23          reviewing those forms. But we had a request for  
24          additional information on this issue when we received  
25          their submittal to the PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this is one of the major issues that  
2 has to come to a close, because that impacts success  
3 criteria, and it can impact the risk and impact the  
4 requirements for the certification requirements, like  
5 risk and ITAACS.

6           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what was the  
7 issue?

8           MR. SALTOS: I will talk next about that.  
9 Another issue is fire-induced spurious actuation of  
10 ADS squib valves, and another issue is that the  
11 identification of certification requirements, such as  
12 ITAACs and RTNSS, that result from major differences  
13 and design differences with respect to AP-600, because  
14 our list of AP-600 certification requirements that  
15 forms the starting point.

16           However, some certification requirements  
17 could change according to the resolution of some of  
18 the outstanding issues.

19           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this is  
20 what Mr. Schulz just described to us, right?

21           MR. SALTOS: Yes, more or less, but there  
22 might be some additional clarification from our point  
23 of view if you are interested in hearing that. When  
24 we start with this issue, we are talking about passive  
25 systems that rely on small driving forces, such as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gravity, to perform primary functions. Such driving  
2 forces are small in comparison to those with pump  
3 systems that we use in the care and operation of power  
4 plants.

5 The uncertainty now in the valves of such  
6 driving forces as compared to a best estimate computer  
7 code, thermal-hydraulic analysis, can be of a  
8 comparable magnitude to the predicted values  
9 themselves.

10 So when the thermal-hydraulic  
11 uncertainties are concerned, some success accident  
12 sequences may actually not be a success and lead to  
13 core damage. So it would be converted from success to  
14 core damage.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Could you be a  
16 little more specific? What kind of uncertainties?

17 MR. SALTOS: We are talking about decayed  
18 heat, for example. That has a mean aloe, and if the  
19 decayed heat is higher than what is assumed in the  
20 best estimate that could make a big difference in the  
21 thermal hydraulic analysis results about reaching the  
22 core uncovering and in terms of 2200 degrees.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it is not  
24 related to what you say there, passive systems rely on  
25 small driving forces?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALTOS: Yes, they are talking about  
2 all the thermal hydraulic parameters in the plant, and  
3 parameters that go into the thermal hydraulic  
4 analysis.

5 So for some accident sequences with  
6 frequency are high enough to impact the results, but  
7 which are not predicted by best estimate thermal  
8 hydraulic analysis code to result in failure, in core  
9 damage, may actually lead to core damage where these  
10 thermal hydraulic uncertainties are considered.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Nicholas, presumably this  
12 is an issue that has been raised in RAIs and responded  
13 to, and --

14 MR. SALTOS: This is a different issue.  
15 I am going to have in my next slide and say what  
16 exactly it is.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: The current status of  
18 this, okay.

19 MR. SALTOS: Okay. This issue was  
20 addressed in the AP-600 PRA by the risk-based bounding  
21 approach, which Westinghouse described also, which  
22 uses conservative assumptions for key thermal  
23 hydraulic parameters.

24 It involves the identification of lower  
25 thermal-hydraulic margins, risk significant accident

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios. When we talk about risk significant, we do  
2 not mean that they are risk dominant or risk important  
3 means.

4 We do not want them to cause core damage  
5 because if we (inaudible), then the results would be  
6 impacted, and therefore the inside would be impacted.  
7 In that sense, we will call them risk significant.

8 So this process involved the  
9 identification of low thermal hydraulic margins risk  
10 significant accident scenarios, and then the use of  
11 design basis accident computer codes like NOTRAM for  
12 small LOCAs, for example, to bound the thermal  
13 hydraulic uncertainty.

14 Such an approach relates to the impact of  
15 the thermal hydraulic uncertainties, to changes in the  
16 success criteria. The success criteria become or  
17 demand more equipment to be available, and therefore  
18 the risk would also change.

19 And when Westinghouse admitted the PRA,  
20 they told us that no sequences beyond -- there were  
21 not sequences beyond those that are defined in the AP-  
22 600, are classified as low thermal hydraulic margin  
23 risk significant on the grounds that the two designs  
24 are similar.

25 And the staff requested the use of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systematic approach and/or additional analyses, as was  
2 done for AP-600, to support this argument. And  
3 Westinghouse submitted this approach that was  
4 presented before about blowing out the event trees,  
5 and basically what they do is what we consider as  
6 success sequences.

7 Every success sequence can be a success  
8 having one accumulator, or two accumulators, or one  
9 CMT, or two CMTs, or taking credit for a passive RHR,  
10 or not taking credit for a massive RHR based on the  
11 best estimate of thermal hydraulic codes.

12 Now what they did is that looking at some  
13 minimum availability system sequences. For example,  
14 one accumulator or no accumulators, and that is one  
15 key to success, and they do those calculations with  
16 a more conservative design basis accident analysis  
17 code, and this bounds (inaudible) flow rates, and  
18 (inaudible) and other initial parameters.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when you say the  
20 staff requested the use of a systematic approach, is  
21 that go beyond what was just presented to us, or is  
22 that --

23 MR. SALTOS: With that system analysis.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you are not  
25 asking for is additional analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALTOS: Well, no, we are asking for  
2 the systematic approach, and we review that, and if we  
3 agree with that, we are not going to ask for anything  
4 else. But we are still reviewing that.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But when you say  
6 additional, it is not additional to what was presented  
7 to us.

8 MR. SALTOS: No. This RAI went to them  
9 before.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that should  
11 be clarified. Okay.

12 MR. SALTOS: The staff believed at the  
13 time that the difference in the thermal hydraulic  
14 parameters, et cetera, can affect plant response for  
15 PRA scenarios involving multiple failures, and  
16 potential system interactions.

17 And in addition, whenever the PRA changes  
18 for examining event frequencies and success criteria  
19 couldn't have changed the risk significance of the  
20 sequence. It would have changed the frequency that  
21 they calculated to determine if the sequence was risk  
22 significant or not.

23 And Westinghouse submitted a systemic  
24 approach that we requested and it is under staff  
25 review. Another issue is that in the AP-600 PRA at-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power fire CDF is the dominant contributor to the at-  
2 power fire CDF by fire-induced spurious actuation of  
3 ADS explosive valves, which lead to a medium LOCA.

4 And 85 percent of the CDF comes from  
5 spurious actuation of ADS explosive valves. In AP-  
6 600, the significant uncertainty in hot short  
7 probability was addressed by sensitivity studies and  
8 design certification requirements.

9 And what the requirements are that are  
10 shown below are use controller circuit requiring  
11 multiple shorts of actuation; and routing ADS cables  
12 in low voltage cable trays and using redundant series  
13 controllers located in separate cabinets.

14 And provisions for operator action to  
15 remove power from the fire zone. This would have the  
16 degree of probability of having multiple shorts and  
17 therefore have spurious ADS squib valve actuation.

18 What was not considered then was that one  
19 hot short may not always be independent events, and  
20 that cable-to-cable interactions cannot be excluded.  
21 In the AP-600 certification, it was assumed that this  
22 hot shorts in two different cables would be independent  
23 and would not cause the other.

24 However, the staff since the AP-600  
25 certification, have conducted studies in SANDIA and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 EPRI, which indicate that spurious actuations from  
2 cable-to-cable interactions, conductors from separate  
3 cables could come into close proximity to each other,  
4 are credible and likely for some cable types.

5 So the NRC asked Westinghouse and is  
6 working with Westinghouse on that, to see if the ADS  
7 cables are routed in the same cable tray, or a common  
8 enclosure, and analyze the effect of cable-to-cable  
9 interactions, and/or assess the need for additional  
10 design features, beyond AP-600, to prevent fire-  
11 induced detonation of explosive valves.

12 And the staff is interacting with  
13 Westinghouse to resolve this is.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Now why if this is an issue  
15 on AP-1000 is it not an issue on AP-600?

16 MR. SALTOS: Because at the time we did  
17 not have those studies from SANDIA.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: I understand that, but --

19 MR. SALTOS: Well, I think that is it.  
20 More information since then.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, now that you have the  
22 information isn't there some way to reflect it in AP-  
23 600?

24 MR. SALTOS: If we find out that this is  
25 important, we should.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, it seems like. The  
2 staff has to make some sort of special findings, I  
3 think.

4                   MR. BURKHARDT: It potentially could be  
5 any number of issues that could cause us to revisit  
6 the design that is already certified, including the  
7 AP-600. One of the things that I am sure that we  
8 would do is assess the safety significance of that  
9 issue, and the likelihood of someone actually  
10 referencing a design.

11                   I mean, the practicality, we have to deal  
12 with the human resource issue about these evaluations,  
13 and again consistent with this risk significance of  
14 the issue, we would deal with that. Another way to do  
15 that is just as you referred to.

16                   MR. SALTOS: We might have some additional  
17 requirements about routing of cables, for example.,

18                   MEMBER ROSEN: Well, since AP-600 and AP-  
19 1000 are not plant sized and built, if it is a  
20 backfit, it is a backfit of a design, and not of a  
21 facility that is out there operating.

22                   MEMBER LEITCH: This fire induced  
23 operation is assumed to occur on one ADS valve?

24                   MR. SALTOS: Well, if one ADS valve opens,  
25 you have a medium LOCA. If more than one, you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large LOCA. But it is less likely to happen in two  
2 than one. The concern is for one based on frequency.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there not a location  
4 such that a fire could cause all four valves to open?

5 MR. SALTOS: For the AP-600, based on  
6 (inaudible) cable interaction, or in other words, one  
7 short per cable causes a short in the next cable,  
8 which would be a multiple hot short, and would  
9 spuriously open the valve.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: But isn't there some point  
11 back in the circuit where there is a common signal?

12 MR. SALTOS: Well, that is why we have  
13 these requirements that I talked about here, that they  
14 are trying to prevent that. If the cables are routed  
15 that way, and the plant is built according to these  
16 requirements, that would not be very likely.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you can't have  
18 a hot short or a series of hot shorts that create a  
19 large LOCA. Is that what you are saying, or are you  
20 making the condition being in a different phase?

21 MR. SALTOS: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes what

23 MR. SALTOS: Well, in terms of frequency,  
24 it will be much more and you would have to have many  
25 hot shorts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even if the cable  
2 is on the same tray?

3                   MR. SALTOS: Well --

4                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you just  
5 mentioned common cause failure.

6                   MR. SALTOS: At the time, we didn't  
7 consider that if a (inaudible), and has another one  
8 next to it, we would consider that the hot shorts in  
9 those two cables would be dependent. So the  
10 probability that one would fail, the probability of  
11 the other failing, they don't have any common cause.

12                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But now you  
13 consider that --

14                  MR. SALTOS: It is now time to figure that  
15 out.

16                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that can lead  
17 to the opening of one valve, and I think that is the  
18 question from Mr. Leitch.

19                  MR. SALTOS: Yes.

20                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the question is  
21 --

22                  MR. SALTOS: That you have more than two  
23 hot shorts.

24                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to have 3  
25 or 4?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SALTOS: Yes, 3 or 4.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you declare  
3 those as very unlikely?

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I am not concerned about  
5 multiple hot shorts. What I am concerned about is  
6 there a location where one could postulate a hot short  
7 that would open all the valves?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A single hot short?

9 MEMBER LEITCH: A single hot short. I am  
10 picturing that at some point the circuit must be  
11 common to all four valves, and then you have got a  
12 cable going out to each and every valve, but at some  
13 point I would think that there is a commonality there.  
14 Is that not the case?

15 MR. CUMMINS: Maybe I can help. The ADS  
16 valves, each are in two pairs, and one pair that we  
17 have four actuation divisions. So one pair is  
18 actuated by both A and C actuation divisions; and the  
19 other pair is actuated by B and both B and D actuation  
20 divisions.

21 So the two valves are in one steam  
22 generator compartment, and the other two valves are in  
23 the other steam generator compartment. I don't know  
24 absolutely the answer to your question, but I would  
25 believe that it might be possible to actuate two of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them, but it is not possible to actuate four of them.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. SALTOS: The other outstanding issue  
4 is certification requirements. As I said before, an  
5 important objective of the AP-1000 PRA review is to  
6 use PRA results and insights to identify certification  
7 requirements.

8 And this is done by identifying important  
9 safety insights, related to design features and  
10 assumptions made in the PRA, and use such insights to  
11 support certification requirements, such as ITAACs,  
12 TS, D-RAP, and COL action items.

13 And to support the process used to  
14 determine appropriate regulatory treatment of non-  
15 safety systems. The identification of certification  
16 requirements requires integrated input from  
17 uncertainty, importance, and sensitivity studies.

18 And based on that we, we performed  
19 sensitivity studies to see how important is the issue,  
20 and do an importance analysis also to identify the  
21 importance of the issues.

22 And based on all this integrated results  
23 from this important sensitivity analysis, we decided  
24 what kind of certification requirements are important  
25 that we will to at future plants that we will have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Were you here this  
3 morning when we discussed the PRA?

4 MR. SALTOS: Partly.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Were you here when  
6 we discussed the issue of common cause failures?

7 MR. SALTOS: Yes, I was.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that could be  
9 one of those?

10 MR. SALTOS: Yes. Yes. The common cause  
11 failures, you cannot do a PRA basically if you do not  
12 use common cause failures. You have to start with  
13 some number.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The issue was can  
15 you do a common cause failure analysis on a generic  
16 basis.

17 MR. SALTOS: We do a generic basis, yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And are you saying  
19 a requirement is that when you do the plant specific  
20 PRA to pay particular attention to it?

21 MR. SALTOS: Yes, you have to have a  
22 starting point. If they build the plant at the  
23 beginning, you have no information, plant specific  
24 information, and the staff will start with this.

25 So the safety for the human reliability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis that you talked about, we did sensitivity  
2 analysis and taking actually all the -- assuming that  
3 the operator would not do anything, and the risk  
4 increased, but it didn't increase that much like the  
5 operator in the plants.

6 The other sensitivity analysis we did was  
7 that we increased the operator and error  
8 probabilities, the human error probabilities, by a  
9 certain factor, and we saw that it didn't make much  
10 different; or if it did make any difference, that was  
11 part of our integrated process of defining sites and  
12 requirements for the design, like training procedures  
13 or whatever would be necessary.

14 Although I don't think that for AP-600 and  
15 also for AP-1000 that human errors are not as  
16 important as operating (inaudible).

17 MEMBER KRESS: As I recall, they assumed  
18 that the operator wouldn't do any of its required  
19 actions, CDF increased by a factor of 60.

20 MR. SALTOS: Something like that.

21 MEMBER KRESS: How do you decide whether  
22 that is okay, or that is --

23 MR. SALTOS: Well, it is not okay. It is  
24 an insight, and it tells you that this design does not  
25 rely on operator accidents as much as operating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 accidents.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is based  
3 on the operator actions that have already been  
4 identified.

5 MR. SALTOS: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you looked for  
7 possibilities of errors of commission?

8 MR. SALTOS: Well, I guess that was a long  
9 time ago, and we based this review on AP-600, and we  
10 didn't look for additional, unless it was due to some  
11 differences in the design.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But now we come  
13 back to your earlier point that now we may have new  
14 information.

15 MR. SALTOS: Well, I don't think we have  
16 any new information that would change the results.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There are NEUREGs  
18 where your colleagues on the staff compiled errors of  
19 commission in operating reactors. Wouldn't it be  
20 worthwhile to look at some of those and look at the  
21 general conclusions that your colleagues reached and  
22 see whether any of that would be applicable here?

23 Because, you know, I understand and  
24 appreciate raising the probabilities to one of  
25 identified human errors, but that would also be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional investigation that would give us this warm  
2 feeling that these are better machines.

3 I mean, the NEUREGs exist and they have  
4 executive summaries, too, if you don't want to read  
5 the whole thing, and they say this is what has  
6 happened the last 15 years for such and such a reason.

7 And with a focus being on the NRC  
8 Commission, and that is part of the ATHENA effort, and  
9 the Office of Research.

10 MR. SALTOS: We considered some errors of  
11 commission at the time, but --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On the AP-600?

13 MR. SALTOS: Yes, I am talking about the  
14 AP-600. But that involves the way of going against  
15 the procedures, and doing something that you are not  
16 supposed to do. It is not very easy to quantify  
17 probability anyway.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the rest of it  
19 is? Come on. You are talking about passive systems,  
20 and you are talking about all sorts of things here.  
21 And you can do a qualitative analysis.

22 MR. SALTOS: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Like over there, I  
24 think one of the errors is throttling the high  
25 pressure injection system, and here can that happen?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Could they be asked to intervene and do that? I think  
2       that this kind of qualitative analysis would be  
3       useful.

4               MR. SALTOS: I think we did some of that  
5       for --

6               CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to  
7       tell me that you have done it. Do you agree to do it?

8               MR. SALTOS: We asked for that, and we did  
9       not -- we don't find any mechanism that the operators  
10      would do something, and it was very likely to do  
11      something that would pose --

12              CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But people are very  
13      creative and that is what I am saying. If you go back  
14      to the actual experience, you might see something  
15      where you say, gee, I didn't think of that, but it  
16      can't happen here because.

17              MEMBER KRESS: Is it the fact that they  
18      are only considering one operator in the control room  
19      change your perception of what the human error  
20      probability might be, rather than having a team of 2  
21      or 3 operators? Is one person more likely to have a  
22      human error than if you have a team looking at the  
23      thing?

24              MR. SALTOS: Sure. Absolutely. It could  
25      make some change, of course, but I think that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included in the methodologies that were used to assess  
2 the human error probabilities.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: When we say one operator,  
4 that sort of misleading. There is an operator, but  
5 there is also a licensed supervisor.

6 MR. SALTOS: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: And the licensed  
8 supervisor is telling the operator what to do, and so  
9 the interchange between the two has a tendency to  
10 reduce the human error.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Or increase it. I mean, I  
12 am going to do what my supervisor tells me, whether I  
13 think it is right or not.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: No, I don't think so.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you are a different  
16 guy than me.

17 MR. SALTOS: But the important thing that  
18 we found --

19 MR. CORLETTI: Nick, excuse me, this is  
20 Mike Corletti from Westinghouse. On this subject of  
21 human errors of commission, for AP-600, one of the  
22 issues that was raised by the ACRS was to address  
23 issues of adverse system interactions, and we prepared  
24 a topical report on that, where we did the systematic  
25 approach of system interactions. Included in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation was a qualitative assessment of the effects  
2 of human errors of commission, and as part of one of  
3 the RAIs that we received for AP-1000 was to repeat  
4 that systematic assessment, which we have included,  
5 and we just submitted quite a bit of information, and  
6 it probably has not been looked at yet.

7 But we have gone through that same -- it  
8 is a qualitative assessment of human errors of  
9 commission for AP-1000.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that is all  
11 that I am asking for.

12 MR. SALTOS: That is part of the PRA  
13 though.

14 MR. CORLETTI: It is no part of the PRA.  
15 It is part of the adverse systems interaction and  
16 evaluation. It is part of what we submitted.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but you can go  
18 to the PRA and if you judge that some of them are  
19 credible, look at the LOCAs and ask yourself what  
20 happened.

21 MR. CORLETTI: It was written by Selim,  
22 and so it is part of our PRA, but it is not an  
23 official part of the PRA as far as it was not  
24 submitted with the PRA.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could do that.

2 MR. SALTOS: Well, yes, we concentrated  
3 our review to the differences, and this was not a  
4 difference between the AP-600 and the AP-1000. We  
5 have done some for AP-600, and that was seven years  
6 ago. I don't remember the details.

7 But I don't remember coming up with some  
8 scenario that would be very likely.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I agree. All  
10 I am saying is that just in the fire case, you argued  
11 that there is this additional information now that  
12 came from EPRI and maybe there exists additional  
13 information from the ATHENA project.

14 All you have to do is pick up the phone  
15 and ask for the report, and look at them, and evaluate  
16 it.

17 MR. SALTOS: The only difference is that  
18 the spurious situation was a big issue for AP-600.  
19 The human error probabilities and human error analysis  
20 was not that important.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you may  
22 conclude again that --

23 MR. SALTOS: We changed the human error  
24 probability by a factor of 10, and it would make a  
25 difference in the CDF by 11 to 50 (sic) percent or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, it is the  
3 errors that they have already identified and what I am  
4 talking about is new errors.

5 MR. SALTOS: Okay. Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying that  
7 you don't want to do it?

8 MR. SALTOS: No, no. We will look at that  
9 in the future.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. That is  
11 all that I am asking. Why are we arguing here, just  
12 because of the national origin? Thank you, Bill. You  
13 pay attention, I see.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I sure would like to go  
15 back to the question of the ADS, because I don't  
16 understand it.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: If I look at Westinghouse  
19 slide 16, that is a schematic of sorts, and they chose  
20 the ADS, and it seems to me that there is two valves  
21 on each train, and two trains on each route; is that  
22 correct?

23 MR. SALTOS: Yes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And then someplace else I  
25 heard that it is a DC system that is ungrounded. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you have a significant  
2 hot short, with two valves in a series with different  
3 control systems and an ungrounded DC system, I don't  
4 know how you can get a single hot short and make that  
5 train operate. Maybe somebody can explain that.

6 MR. CUMMINS: It is not related to the  
7 ungrounded DC system. The valves are actuated with  
8 the PMS, which is an AC system, which came from DC  
9 power.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but this is way back,  
11 the PMS>

12 MR. CUMMINS: The PMS does the arming.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: That is the logic end of  
14 it, right?

15 MR. CUMMINS: Right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And that is still DC and  
17 the output of the PMS.

18 MR. CUMMINS: There is no DC. The PMS  
19 runs on AC.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, the input.

21 MR. CUMMINS: The power to actuate the  
22 squib valves comes from the AC power of PMS. In some  
23 kind of charge capacitor comes conceptually way, and  
24 then also closes a switch conceptually way, both with  
25 AC power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SIEBER: But these are all signal  
2 strength, as opposed to tower strength?

3 MR. CUMMINS: Right.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I mean, they are high on  
5 (inaudible) and global recert.

6 MR. CUMMINS: Right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: And they are physically  
8 separated, right?

9 MR. CUMMINS: I believe that we agree with  
10 elements of that, and I think we are still under  
11 discussions with the staff as far as what are design  
12 really is, and whether this is an issue. I think the  
13 issues that have been raised in the industry reports  
14 are related to these hot shorts to ground, which don't  
15 really apply to this application.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, maybe as a way to  
17 help me out, we are going to talk about this stuff at  
18 another meeting sometime, and maybe somebody can come  
19 back after they have looked at the wiring, and look at  
20 the physical locations, and explain to me how many  
21 shorts you actually have to have to make these systems  
22 operate. More than one.

23 MR. CUMMINS: That is what we would like  
24 to do. We have experts in this and I think we believe  
25 actually that it is essentially impossible to -- we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are way lower in probabilities to do this, but let the  
2 expert explain it to you, and not me.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And I would like to  
4 believe whatever the truth is, and I think you have to  
5 look at the circuits and the spacial relationships.

6 MR. CUMMINS: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. You have answered  
8 my question.

9 MR. SALTOS: There are several outstanding  
10 issues that have the potential to either individually  
11 or collectively to affect PRA results, and change  
12 certification requirements. with respect to AP-600,  
13 such as written requirements, for example. Examples  
14 of such issues are initiating event frequency changes.

15 For example, for large LOCAs, we talked  
16 about this this morning. The initiating event  
17 frequency changed by a factor of 50 or so. Maybe it  
18 is based on the NRC's contractor report, but I don't  
19 think that it is the NRC's position.

20 And additionally it includes more  
21 uncertainty, and uncertainty also has to be considered  
22 in the decision making process. And the same thing  
23 for the steam generator and tube router, and the PRHR-  
24 TR, and while the tubes and the number of hidden areas  
25 increased, the frequency decreased.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another issue is the late containment  
2 failure modeling issue, which has to do with the  
3 passive containment cooling, and if there is no water  
4 cooling available, the success criteria for just air  
5 cooling are not -- we are not sure that the  
6 containment would survive and it is possible that  
7 containment failure would occur, and how that would  
8 impact core damage in the long term.

9 Westinghouse agrees with us with  
10 uncertainty as a sensitivity standard, and that the  
11 core damage frequency would decrease by 29 percent.  
12 Therefore, it is not big.

13 But on the other hand, for the (inaudible)  
14 of non-safety system failure persists when we don't  
15 credit the non-safety systems, this might be much  
16 larger than 29 percent.

17 And another issue that we have been  
18 discussing about is the common cause failure  
19 probability of explosive squib valves, which I related  
20 to safety injection line breaks, when one line is gone  
21 and you have just one line.

22 The common cause failure probability was  
23 calculated as 2 of 4 valves that are in the line that  
24 is not available anymore, instead of 2 of 2. And this  
25 makes quite a bit of difference in the results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And what I am saying here is that if you  
2           combine the impact of all of this outstanding issues,  
3           some results might change and some of the conclusions  
4           could change regarding the certification requirements  
5           with respect to AP-600, of course, and also of course  
6           RTNSS.

7                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   AP-1000.

8                   MR. SALTOS:   Well, we started with AP-600  
9                   and basically unless there is some difference because  
10                  of the design difference, and they impact the PRA  
11                  more, or the same, and we start with a list of  
12                  certification requirements that we have for AP-600,  
13                  and update that to reflect the changes, and the impact  
14                  on the PRA.

15                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   Is it a true  
16                  perception of mine that you really are not dealing  
17                  with any show stoppers?  You are dealing with it down  
18                  to the detail level, imposing additional requirements,  
19                  and this and that, but you don't have an issue that  
20                  might say, no, this is unacceptable, and you guys go  
21                  back to the design boards?

22                  MR. SALTOS:   Well, yes, that is my feeling  
23                  on this.  Yes, I don't feel we have any, but we have  
24                  to do this to make sure that we might help some  
25                  important issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely. You  
2 are doing your job, yes. Is that it?

3 MR. SALTOS: Yes, and we received a  
4 response from Westinghouse on this issue and it is  
5 under review, and we are working on this. This  
6 concludes my presentation. Any other questions to me?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very  
8 much.

9 MR. BURKHARDT: This is Larry Burkhardt  
10 again, and the next staff reviewer or presenter will  
11 be Walt Jensen, discussing PRA success criteria.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is Ms. Marie  
13 Pohida?

14 MR. BURKHARDT: She is to my left. She  
15 will be discussing shutdown PRA after Walt.

16 MR. JENSEN: I am Walt Jensen, and I work  
17 in the Reactor Systems Branch of the NRR, and I have  
18 been looking at the thermal hydraulic basis for the  
19 PRA to see if things are to be a success.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me say  
21 something here.

22 MR. JENSEN: Sure.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Were you here when  
24 they made the presentation on the thermal hydraulic --

25 MR. JENSEN: Yes, I was here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are trying to  
2 save some time because we have an extra thing that we  
3 have to take care of as a supplement. Would you please  
4 not repeat things that we have had already and go  
5 directly to what you feel are your important points.

6 You don't have to tell us again how they  
7 did it, and so --

8 MR. JENSEN: No, I will not go into that.  
9 I am going to go very fast if you don't mind.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MR. JENSEN: I will move right along, and  
12 as you said, we have had a lot of discussions about  
13 the MAAP code, and we haven't -- we viewed the MAAP  
14 code, but it has been accepted as a tool to use as a  
15 scoping analysis.

16 Westinghouse benchmarked MAAP against  
17 their licensing codes for AP-600, and the results were  
18 about the same, but there were some differences in the  
19 defined structure of the sequence and the timing of  
20 when the systems actuate. But the overall conclusions  
21 were about the same.

22 We requested justification that the AP-600  
23 benchmark using MAAP are valid for AP-1000, and  
24 Westinghouse promised to provide that to us. The  
25 minimum success paths, and these are the low margin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense of equipment that Terry talked about, and a lot  
2 of these were identified using MAAP and we think that  
3 they should be benchmarked against the licensing  
4 codes.

5 We asked for a sensitivity study for AP-  
6 600, and Westinghouse instead chose to use the  
7 bounding approach, and they used the same approach for  
8 AP-1000.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Why did they use MAAP? Was  
10 it because it runs so much faster than these licensing  
11 codes that they can run a lot more data and less  
12 failure?

13 MR. JENSEN: Yes, sir, I think it runs in  
14 just a few minutes, where I know it takes RELAP, and  
15 we have to run that all night to get the same  
16 sequence. So you are going to run 500 sequences and  
17 you would never get through using RELAP.

18 And we feel that all the limiting success  
19 paths that it would identify with MAAPS, and it would  
20 be verified with the licensing code. Westinghouse, of  
21 course, feels that the ones that are of very low risk  
22 are important for the PRA and don't need to be  
23 (inaudible) with the licensing codes, and we are  
24 reviewing the risk of the low margin. And we agree  
25 with Westinghouse that they are indeed of low risk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is interesting  
2 that you do this for the thermal hydraulic analysis,  
3 but not for other elements of the PRA.

4 MR. JENSEN: I can only speak for the  
5 thermal hydraulics. I really don't know what is done  
6 in the rest of the PRAs.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is a loaded and  
8 unfair question and you handled it very well. You  
9 say we have reviewed MAAP4, but they are doing it, and  
10 Mr. Saltos just told us that we are using the PRA  
11 insight, and so is all of this allowed because PRAs  
12 are not formally required by the regulations?

13 MR. BURKHARDT: It is formally required.

14 MR. JENSEN: Well, we have done some  
15 review and it has been benchmarked against the  
16 licensing codes, and we have a pretty good feel about  
17 it. But we just would like to see the end states to  
18 be verified by the licensing code.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a  
20 slight conflict though, because the licensing codes  
21 are currently conservative, and the PRA is supposed to  
22 be at least, right?

23 MR. SALTOS: This is Nick Saltos. Let me  
24 see if I can answer that. Because of this (inaudible)  
25 and the magnitude of the uncertainties, not addressing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and having the conservative success rate criteria is  
2 the equivalent of having some additional failures in  
3 the PRA that would increase the CDF.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are doing fine,  
5 you know.

6 MR. SALTOS: Because some of them would be  
7 much more significant in other areas, and the success  
8 criteria in the PRA are a very important part of the  
9 PRA, and if the success criteria is best estimate,  
10 then basically you don't have a good PRA.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But on the other  
12 hand, here is this agency spending a few millions of  
13 dollars developing the ATHENA methodology for human  
14 error analysis, and they have convinced this committee  
15 that there is such a thing as an error forcing  
16 context, and that it could be very important. And how  
17 we are about to certify a design, and we don't even  
18 mention it that there is such a thing as an error  
19 forcing context.

20 And I don't know. Are there any error  
21 forcing contexts here? Was the NRC wasting its time  
22 and money when it was sponsoring that major project  
23 for years? I don't know. I mean, we seem to live in  
24 parallel universes. I am not complaining, even though  
25 it sounds like I am complaining.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I think this committee at some point  
2           -- I am planting a seed now, Mr. Jensen. This  
3           committee at some point has to face that problem. I  
4           mean, the Office of Research is not a separate pipe  
5           there that is empowered to add to the others, and the  
6           real work doesn't require what they are doing.

7           I mean, for years now we have been hearing  
8           about the error forcing context and I am perplexed.  
9           Do we have any error forcing context here? I never  
10          even heard the word. So let's go on.

11          MR. JENSEN: Well, perhaps we are hearing  
12          a conservative PRA because of the bounding approach  
13          that Westinghouse has taken.

14          MEMBER SHACK: Let me just say the large  
15          break LOCA is treated by a best estimate code, right?  
16          And the small break LOCAs are treated by an Appendix  
17          K type code; is that correct?

18          MR. JENSEN: That's true. WCOBRA-TRAC for  
19          --

20          MEMBER SHACK: And you would include your  
21          uncertainties in your analysis reports?

22          MR. CORLETTI: Right.

23          MR. JENSEN: Okay. The purpose of this  
24          slide is to say we have benchmarked some of the  
25          NOTRUMP PRA calculations, and PRA bounding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations with RELAP, and these had numerous  
2 failures and which resulted in some (inaudible) in the  
3 second case, and for a fairly extended time, but  
4 Westinghouse checked or calculated the peak cladding  
5 temperature of around 1500 degrees, and we calculated  
6 less.

7 But to me this shows the robustness of the  
8 plant design for small break LOCAs, and that all these  
9 failures can occur and still (inaudible).

10 And this is just a sample of a comparison between  
11 RELAP and NOTRUMP.

12 Well, it is amazing, the same results.  
13 This is just impressive, but the passive systems are  
14 operating on about the same sequence, and the  
15 controller is decreasing the pressure. So this is  
16 very gratifying.

17 We did one comparison with MAAP, which is  
18 not such a limiting scenario, and it only fails one  
19 accumulator, and one of the four ADF4s, and it does  
20 consume containment isolation failure, which it just  
21 imposes the atmospheric pressure on the steam within  
22 the reactor and so the ADF4 is effective in relieving  
23 the steam from the reactor system.

24 Now, we don't get such a good comparison  
25 with MAAP, and the MAAP calculation is a lot higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than RELAP, until all of a sudden ADS4 comes on  
2 somewhat earlier than RELAP, and the pressure just  
3 goes dropping like a stone as you see.

4           Again, ADS-4 actuates earlier than MAAP,  
5 and a lot more flow of course puts the pressure higher  
6 when ADF-4 does actuate. And the break flow is about  
7 the same idea, but in MAAP undergoes sudden changes  
8 between high and low, which I believe is simplifying  
9 assumptions used in the code that switch the quality  
10 from a two-phased mixture to a separated flow, and  
11 that does it very abruptly in there.

12           So basically the conclusions from the  
13 staff audit calculations are NOTRUMP and RELAP, you  
14 get about the same answer, and they show predicted for  
15 one case, and both codes predicted brief periods of  
16 core uncovering, which were within acceptable limits.

17           MEMBER KRESS: So you are saying then that  
18 RELAP results are in your mind a good representation  
19 of the codes that they are going to use, so that your  
20 comparison of RELAP and MAAP gives you some indication  
21 what they might get when they do their comparison?

22           MR. JENSEN: I think so and when they  
23 compare MAAP to NOTRUMP, they are going to get about  
24 the same results that I get with RELAP, because RELAP  
25 and NOTRUMP seem to be getting equivalent results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JENSEN: And then we have reviews  
2 still going on, and we have unresolved issues.  
3 Westinghouse claims a failure with one of the ADS4, and  
4 they can withstand containment isolation failure, and  
5 still cool the core and long time cooling, and we have  
6 asked for that to be verified.

7 This is one of the scenarios though, and  
8 that i believe Westinghouse says is very low risk and  
9 the risk is so low that it is inconsequential. So we  
10 are working with that.

11 We are looking at the scenario where the  
12 18 inch vent line opened in the containment, and the  
13 containment is not isolated and a LOCA occurs, is  
14 there still enough water contained within the  
15 containment building to keep the core cool, and  
16 Westinghouse analyzed that with MAAP.

17 Again, we would like that to be verified  
18 with one of the licensing codes, like WGOthic, and we  
19 are wondering about maybe some entrainment might occur  
20 from a larger break and it might get carried out of  
21 the open vent, and they are going to respond to that.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Where is the vent? Is it  
23 physically in containment, or are you just postulating  
24 any kind of event?

25 MR. JENSEN: I don't know. I don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether Westinghouse postulated that.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Usually you can't get  
3 entrainment unless you are pretty close to where the  
4 surface is.

5 MR. CUMMINS: That is how we are going to  
6 answer the question. It is assumed to be an HVAC  
7 vent, the largest existing design penetration on the  
8 containment.

9 MEMBER KRESS: ADS-4 discharges a sonic  
10 velocity choke flow, and how does the containment  
11 pressure influence this, in terms of whether it is  
12 isolated or not?

13 MR. JENSEN: Well, at first there would be  
14 choke flow, but then later the flow would become non-  
15 choked.

16 MEMBER KRESS: But that would be way out  
17 at the end of the thing wouldn't it?

18 MR. JENSEN: It is my understanding that  
19 the reason --

20 MR. CORLETTI: It becomes unchoked below  
21 a hundred psi as far as the reactor coolant system  
22 pressure.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that sequence is  
24 over.

25 MR. CORLETTI: For large breaks, during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PCT for a large break, I think you are right, the  
2 pressure is higher. For the key area that we were  
3 thinking of, which was for small break, was at the  
4 time of IRWST injection, and it isn't choked at that  
5 point.

6 MR. CORLETTI: I don't think it takes very  
7 long for pressure to get below a hundred psi once we  
8 go to stage 4 ADS.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, it comes out of there  
10 pretty fast.

11 MR. JENSEN: Then Westinghouse has used  
12 the AP-600 analysis to justify some of the success  
13 paths, and we have asked that these be verified to be  
14 applicable to AP-1000 and they are going to provide us  
15 with that.

16 And then last of all, we are reviewing the  
17 risk significance of the unbounded cases and the  
18 expanding event trees to see if we agree with the  
19 risk, and if it is success to have these low risk  
20 paths to be unbounded by analysis with the licensing  
21 codes. And that concludes my presentation.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good job.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Looking at the ADS4  
24 results, compared to RELAP for a couple of these  
25 cases, it looks like in my mind that the MAAP 4 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative from the standpoint of whether or not the  
2 core gets uncovered, compared to RELAP, and would that  
3 be your assessment?

4 MR. JENSEN: I don't know. Both of these  
5 --

6 MEMBER KRESS: The pressure stays up  
7 higher, for example, in this.

8 MR. JENSEN: The pressure was higher.

9 MEMBER KRESS: And to me that means that  
10 you are getting less injection coming in and probably  
11 less going out the relief valves. I don't know if  
12 that means more coming out of the relief valves and  
13 less injection coming in. That is what I would assume  
14 that higher pressure does to you, which means that the  
15 core is uncovering more.

16 But an auxiliary question to that is have  
17 you looked at MAAP to see why it has this difference?

18 MR. JENSEN: No, sir, we have not reviewed  
19 MAAP in detail. We haven't been funded to do the  
20 review.

21 MEMBER KRESS: It would take a pretty big  
22 effort wouldn't it?

23 MR. JENSEN: And I know that there are  
24 some user functions in map that the user can tune the  
25 results to get the appropriate answer, and I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 suspect that Westinghouse is keying the MAAP input to  
2 pretty much follow NOTRUMP as close as they can. So  
3 this is why we sort of get the same answer with RELAP.

4 But there was no core uncovering in either  
5 MAAP or RELAP, and so I can't really say which is the  
6 more conservative, but as you say the pressure is  
7 higher, but perhaps if there were more leak flow, and  
8 I guess they did get about the same leak flow. It  
9 looks like suddenly that maybe the quality switches,  
10 and the voids are collapsed, and the liquid is coming  
11 out of the break. I am not sure what it is doing.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I don't know what  
13 causes those things. Does MAAP use the same critical  
14 flow model that RELAP does?

15 MR. JENSEN: I don't know. Westinghouse  
16 can pitch in.

17 MR. SCOBEL: This is Jim Scobel from  
18 Westinghouse. MAAP uses Henry Falsky for critical  
19 flow. I don't know what RELAP uses.

20 MR. JENSEN: Thank you, Jim. All right.  
21 Well, if there are no more questions, then Maria  
22 Pohida will talk about --

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Mr. Chairman, I don't have  
24 a question, but I do have a comment.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RANSOM: It seems to me that there  
2 is an awful lot of subjectivity in the selection of  
3 cases that are used for bounding or checking for  
4 whether or not damage would be expected in these  
5 calculations between the, say, simplified methods and  
6 the more detailed methods.

7                   And there are enough cases and history  
8 where subjectivity engineering judgment has been wrong  
9 to make me at least a little bit nervous about that.  
10 And I don't see why you wouldn't apply a statistical  
11 approach to something like this in a sampling, and  
12 there are very good methods for telling you how many  
13 cases you actually have to check in order to achieve  
14 a given confidence level in the result.

15                   And that would it would seem to me to  
16 provide a lot more tighter justification for whatever  
17 reliability you want to place on such calculations.  
18 Whereas, simply choosing a few and sampling may give  
19 you a warm feeling, but it doesn't really to me at  
20 least tell me where I am at in terms of reliability of  
21 those results.

22                   MR. SCHULZ: This is Terry Schulz,  
23 Westinghouse. I don't think I understand what you  
24 mean by subjectivity in choosing cases. I think that  
25 I or at least I tried to show you a very systematic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way that we selected the low margin risk important  
2 cases, and that was not subject to engineering  
3 judgment or sampling.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: I think a better way would  
5 be to statically choose these cases, which gives you  
6 a method then for providing a convincing argument on  
7 what degree of reliability or confidence level you can  
8 place on those.

9 MR. SCHULZ: We may be able to do that.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: To give you an example.  
11 For example, when NASA fires a rocket, they will fire  
12 it a few times and then measure the specific impulse  
13 that they obtain, and from just a few samples, you can  
14 actually get a randomly chosen -- this would be with  
15 a solid (inaudible), and then with a high degree of  
16 probability predict what the expected performance from  
17 those additional ones would be. And they do use those  
18 such approaches.

19 And I would think that you could do the  
20 same thing here, unless you can by some other course,  
21 if you never depressurize the system, and you would  
22 never expect any 2-phased uncovering of the reactor  
23 vessel, and you could rule out cases like that  
24 presumably.

25 But if there are cases where you might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suspect that there could be core uncover, and yet you  
2 want to use the simplified methods to explore a large  
3 number of cases, then you should be able to  
4 statistically sample that large number and benchmark  
5 them I guess against your more detailed code, and then  
6 tell a person to what degree of reliability you can  
7 rule out a possibility of core damage as a result  
8 (inaudible) --

9 MR. CUMMINS: Can I just clarify how we  
10 selected? We selected as low margin every case where  
11 MAAP predicted core uncover. We didn't sample.

12 Every case where MAAP predicted core  
13 uncover, we put it in the low margin bin, and then we  
14 tried to disposition that and either as significant to  
15 the PRA or not significant to the PRA. And if it was  
16 significant to the PRA, we used our DCD analysis  
17 codes.

18 MS. POHIDA: Okay. As I was introduced  
19 earlier, I am Marie Phida of the PRA group at NRR, and  
20 I am the current reviewer of the AP-1000 shutdown PRA.  
21 My review of the AP-1000 shutdown PRA is based on my  
22 review of the AP-600 shutdown PRA.

23 I issued several RAIs and many of them  
24 focused on changes from the AP-600 PRA to the AP-1000  
25 PRA, and that includes common cause failure. the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilities and the grouping of the high pressure  
2 gravity injection squib valves, and the high pressure  
3 recirculation squib valves.

4 They were put together as a single common  
5 cause failure group. This failure is risk  
6 significant, and appears in many of the dominant  
7 sequences of the shutdown PRA.

8 Shutdown risks for the AP-1000 design as  
9 you probably heard this morning is dominated by  
10 failures of the normal R&S system or the failure of  
11 the support systems during drain maintenance outages.

12 MEMBER KRESS: What CDF do you get from  
13 shutdown?

14 MS. POHIDA: It was 1,23, 10 to the minus  
15 7.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: About 30 percent  
17 then.

18 MS. POHIDA: And with the bulk of that, 60  
19 percent of that, occurring during drain maintenance  
20 operations. So because the path charged system is not  
21 available, the first three stages of the ADS valves  
22 are open, and what you have is if you were to have a  
23 loss or interruption of the residual heat removal  
24 system, or the R&S system, what you have left is  
25 gravity injection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If it fails to go automatically, then the  
2 operator can try to initiate injection manually  
3 through the IRWST injection lines, or initiate  
4 injection through the R&S suction valves, the R&S  
5 lines.

6           Also, the RAI also focused on common cause  
7 failure of the low pressure recirculation squib  
8 valves, and once again since recirculation is  
9 required, following a loss of the operating train of  
10 (inaudible) during mid-loop operation, you need  
11 successful gravity injection and recirculation.

12           My review also focused on shorter response  
13 times for operator recovery actions, and these include  
14 containment closure, and containment closure is  
15 required to maintain long term cooling water  
16 inventory.

17           And specifically we have reduced times to  
18 boiling and it is now 17 minutes, and it was 17  
19 minutes in the AP-600 design, and it is now 10 minutes  
20 for AP-1000 design.     The containment closure  
21 capability is covered by the AP-1000 tech specs,  
22 shutdown tech specs.

23           MEMBER ROSEN:     How do they have a  
24 containment open? Do they have the equipment hatch  
25 open during mid-loop operations?     What are you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming?

2 MS. POHIDA: I can't remember if I assumed  
3 that analysis, but that is also part of my RAIs, is  
4 basically how did you arrive at your containment  
5 failure closure probabilities, okay? So that is still  
6 part of my review.

7 MR. CORLETTI: If I could, I could address  
8 it. Our tech specs are to the opening of the  
9 equipment hatch to a time to boiling based on the  
10 amount of decayed heat that would be in the core.

11 So that for periods of time where the time  
12 for boiling would be rather short, the containment  
13 equipment hatch would have to be in place and would  
14 not be allowed to be open.

15 And that takes into account the decayed  
16 heat level and the inventory, and the water if it is  
17 a mid-loop operation.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: But operating practices say  
19 that you don't open the containment hatch while you  
20 are at reduced inventory.

21 MR. CORLETTI: That's right, and if you  
22 apply that criteria that would be the outcome for AP-  
23 1000. But it is based on a criteria with low -- say  
24 after a long refueling, and you were coming back up,  
25 and you wanted to go to bin loop, and you didn't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of stored energy, it would take a long time for  
2 boiling.

3 And the equipment hatch would be allowed  
4 to be opened.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Back-end mid-loops.

6 MR. CORLETTI: Yes.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: But these days back-end  
8 mid-loops occur -- the average durations are getting  
9 so short, and I don't want to go to AP-1000, but on  
10 current plants, the difference between back-end and  
11 front-end is 20 days.

12 MR. CORLETTI: And really the way that the  
13 tech spec is set up is that you have to ensure that  
14 you would have adequate time to close containment  
15 before you would have steaming. So if the timing is  
16 such that you cannot show adequate time, you would not  
17 be able to have the equipment hatch open.

18 MS. POHIDA: Okay. Well, this whole  
19 containment closure issue still is under review there,  
20 because it also impacts -- what about release, and in  
21 the event of a severe accident at shutdown, and you  
22 were for some reason unable to close your containment,  
23 what is your source term, and what is your release  
24 frequency if you will.

25 So that is still under review, that whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 area, okay? The shorter response times also impact  
2 gravity injection, manual gravity injection. To me  
3 this issue is secondary to the primary issue, which is  
4 containment closure, because the low shutdown risk  
5 estimates that are reported in the AP-1000 PRA stem  
6 from the fact that you have automatic injection, which  
7 is much different than we currently have at operating  
8 plants.

9           Once you have low level in the hot leg,  
10 your ADS4 valves open up, and you have automatic  
11 injection from the IRWST. We also asked some  
12 additional questions and one was trash control during  
13 shutdown, and once again recirculation required to  
14 maintain a long term cooling water inventory, and we  
15 wanted to make sure that trash was controlled so that  
16 the common cause failure estimates for the sump  
17 strainers plugging up made sense.

18           There wasn't a shutdown fire or flood risk  
19 assessment that was provided to the staff and once  
20 again our concern is that during shutdown you have a  
21 lot of people moving around the plant, and you may  
22 have fire barriers that are breached or open while  
23 people are performing maintenance or testing.

24           So that is another area of our focus, and  
25 what I would like to say is that we have not seen any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show stoppers as of yet, but we are still have not  
2 completed our review and that ends my discussion.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you also raise  
4 all the human error probabilities to one to see what  
5 happens to the core damage frequency?

6 MS. POHIDA: Okay. I am trying to think.  
7 With the AP-1000 design, Westinghouse didn't report  
8 any importance analyses. Now, based on the results of  
9 the AP-600 importance analyses, there was not a  
10 tremendous change in CDF.

11 There was not a lot of liability  
12 associated with the automatic gravity injection.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How about a larger  
14 release frequency? The containment closure issue.

15 MS. POHIDA: The containment closure  
16 issue?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They never close  
18 it. What happens? I wonder whether the same  
19 sensitivity analysis that was done for level one power  
20 would show that even if all the humans make mistakes  
21 all the time, still the core damage frequency is low  
22 and the LERF is slow, and that applies to low power  
23 and shutdown operations.

24 Maybe you want to think about it. You  
25 don't have to answer now, but that is certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that I would be interested in knowing.

2 MS. POHIDA: Well, that's why I am  
3 bringing it up on the slide, because of that tech  
4 spec, which is supposed to say that you are not going  
5 to open anything up unless you can get it closed  
6 before the RCF begins to boil, no release frequencies  
7 for shutdown were reported.

8 And I agree with you that during my review  
9 that I need to make sure that that still makes sense,  
10 in light of that now the boiling takes 10 minutes. It  
11 is almost half of what it was in the AP-600 design.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MS. POHIDA: And that's it.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments  
15 to Marie?

16 MR. CUMMINS: I am not sure we quite  
17 understand the containment closure. If it took --  
18 let's say it takes an hour to close an equipment  
19 hatch, what the tech spec says is that -- and let's  
20 say it takes us as she said 10 minutes to get to  
21 boiling, you cannot open the equipment hatch until it  
22 takes an hour to get to boiling if it takes an hour to  
23 close the equipment hatch.

24 So you have to sort of measure your  
25 decayed heat, or calculate your decayed heat, and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can only open the equipment hatch at mid-loop if the  
2 time to boiling is longer than the time to close the  
3 containment. So in this case the time is protected by  
4 the tech spec, and I suppose you could still argue or  
5 we could always ask what happens if the operator fails  
6 to follow the tech specs.

7 And that is sort of beyond what we  
8 normally do in the PRA. We assume tech specs, I  
9 think.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you have a  
11 certain period of time and you are asking what is the  
12 probability that they will actually do it in that  
13 period of time.

14 And I am a little concerned about all  
15 these sensitivity studies that are so extreme. They  
16 work here and so we advertise them as look, we found  
17 the problem. We set all the human error probabilities  
18 to one and nothing happens. That creates a precedent,  
19 and what if something does happen and you do that to  
20 low power shutdown.

21 And then you back away from it, right?  
22 And you say, well, that was too much. I will do  
23 something else. And that makes me a little  
24 uncomfortable with the whole thing.

25 MS. POHIDA: Well, those importance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyses that I was referring to for the AP-600  
2 design, that didn't cover containment closure. That  
3 only covered the level one portion of the analysis.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyone, you are  
5 reviewing AP-1000.

6 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And your final  
8 determination will not be I hope that this design is  
9 as good or better than AP-600. I mean, it would be an  
10 absolute determination won't it?

11 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are using AP-  
13 600 for convenience, but it will be an absolute  
14 determination.

15 MR. BURKHARDT: That's correct. It will  
16 be a stand alone evaluation based on the AP-1000  
17 design. We may discuss some differences to the AP-  
18 600, but the evaluation will based on the AP-1000  
19 design.

20 MS. POHIDA: And the insights that we  
21 generate will be based on the AP-1000.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Any more  
23 comments from the members? Any questions for Marie?

24 MR. CORLETTI: No, I don't have comments  
25 for Marie right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: From the NRC staff?

2 No. Thank you very much.

3 MS. POHIDA: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And how it is back  
5 to you.

6 MR. CORLETTI: I think we can wrap up  
7 today's meeting. I don't think that they are that  
8 crucial, but I have some slides.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How many do you  
10 have?

11 MR. CORLETTI: Three, but I think I will  
12 just wrap this up in five minutes. I think just in  
13 the next several slides really characterize the areas  
14 that the RAIs covered, and the RAIs related to the  
15 PRA.

16 And just to clarify with our answers, we  
17 did make changes to the PRA that we submitted with the  
18 RAI responses, and we collected those changes to  
19 incorporate them all into the PRA.

20 We expect to be able to submit the PRA  
21 with those revisions by the end of this month, the end  
22 of January. I think we have listened to the staff and  
23 the issues that were characterized I think all are in  
24 progress.

25 And I think we are working with them to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolve those. I think what I have heard from this  
2 committee in regards to additional information that  
3 you might want to hear, or we want to hear, is on the  
4 ADS valve, and to me it sounds like we want to hear  
5 about the valves, the developed design features, and  
6 how it works.

7 And also the issue of the control and how  
8 the power to valve, and how we have attributed  
9 spurious actuation hot shorts, and I think we could  
10 handle that in the plant meeting later.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: But also on the valve, and  
12 not just how it works, and the design, and the  
13 likelihood of stress corrosion cracking of the seam,  
14 and other issues of vulnerability of materials, and  
15 what the reliability numbers for the valve.

16 MR. CORLETTI: And the basis for those.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: And the basis for those.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And how to get explosives  
19 past the security guard.

20 MR. CORLETTI: I guess I would then like  
21 to open it back up to you. Is there additional items  
22 that you have heard today that you think rise to that  
23 same level that you need more information? Otherwise,  
24 I don't think I have anything else at this time.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ignoring the other minor points that we made. I mean,  
2 you just pointed out what you think are the most  
3 important.

4 MR. CORLETTI: Right. No, of course not.

5 MEMBER KRESS: On the squib valves, you  
6 mentioned that there was smaller squib valves like  
7 this out there in plants?

8 MR. CORLETTI: Right.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Has there been any  
10 experience on them being in place for a number of  
11 years, like 10 or so and then people taking them and  
12 testing them afterwards to see if they work?

13 MR. CORLETTI: Well, as a matter of fact,  
14 that is what the in-service testing requirements for  
15 squib valves that are in operating nuclear plants.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but that only goes to  
17 the point of they never shoot people with a bullet.

18 MR. CORLETTI: They test the charge.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. And I worried about  
20 the charge deteriorating over time, for example.

21 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, they test the charge  
22 every -- it is in accordance with the ASME. Periodic  
23 testing, Terry, just like some percentage.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: They are in BWRs, and the  
25 same bi-liquid control systems, and which are fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 small. I would say they are on the order of one inch  
2 valves, ambient temperature, and as I recall the  
3 charge has to be replaced once per refueling outage,  
4 but what you do is you test and get a batch of  
5 charges, and you test a sampling of that batch, and if  
6 the sample works okay, then it implies that the charge  
7 is okay, and you use that particular  
8 charge.

9 MEMBER KRESS: They have been stored at  
10 room temperature though.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, in storage at room  
12 temperature.

13 MR. SCHULZ: This is Terry Schulz. ASME  
14 has specific requirements for in-service testing of  
15 squib valves, and I am not sure I remember the exact  
16 frequency, but for our ADS squib valves, we do not  
17 have to replace the charge every refueling outage on  
18 every valve.

19 MR. CORLETTI: It is a sampling.

20 MR. SCHULZ: So what we are doing is on a  
21 sequencing basis, like one valve every refueling  
22 outage, and then over a period of four refuelings, we  
23 replace every one of the charges over 6 to 8 years.

24 And when we replace that charge, we take  
25 the charge that was in the valve under the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service conditions, and we go put it at a text fixture  
2 and actually fire it.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That is what I was  
4 interested in.

5 MR. SCHULZ: And that is in addition to  
6 other controls that they have put on when they make  
7 the charge material initially, and they do basic tests  
8 there to make sure that it is okay before you put it  
9 in, and then we do these post-service tests also.

10 MEMBER KRESS: What is the charge?

11 MR. SCHULZ: What material? I don't know.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, my concern is more  
13 than just that the charge goes off, is that the valve  
14 works, and that it severs whatever, and locks over.  
15 I mean, just having the charge work and operates  
16 doesn't do you any good.

17 MR. CUMMINS: But we will cover this in  
18 our next meeting.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It would really be  
20 refreshing to have a realistic estimate of the  
21 uncertainties in all of these things, and I am serious  
22 now. A factor of six, I don't think is appropriate  
23 here given all the judgments and so on, and this  
24 revelation that they are mean values, because as I  
25 read the report, it says here and there, and we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very uncertain about this thing and we put a factor of  
2 10.

3 But given that your point estimate was a  
4 mean value, what you are telling me is that you are  
5 stretching the distribution on the low side. A factor  
6 of 10 doesn't mean the same thing with what it meant  
7 with the reactor safety standards, where You would go  
8 10 up and 10 down. Now you are just pushing it all  
9 the way down.

10 And you may say this is a calculation and  
11 instead of 2 times 10 to the minus 7, you may find now  
12 4 or 5 times 10 to the minus 7. But even with all  
13 these uncertainties and judgments about common cause  
14 failures of software and this and that, realistically  
15 is it a factor of 10 or 12, up and down, or up, and  
16 that is what I am interested in.

17 I mean, it would still give you below the  
18 goals, but it would be nice to have some sort of -- I  
19 mean, instead of using formal methods to propagate  
20 uncertainties that are not important to begin with,  
21 like failure rates, you have this realistic assessment  
22 at the end.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Could I have one more word?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Not on that subject, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going back to the reliability and squib valves. What  
2 I am really trying to do is not to get you to do some  
3 sort of academic exercise and come back with some  
4 numbers that you can put up on the screen.

5 What I am really trying to do is get a  
6 solid feeling of the reliability of this valve on  
7 command that it will actually open, and that this is  
8 a valve that has not been built yet.

9 And at some point it would seem to me that  
10 it needs to be built and some component testing done  
11 of it before we -- and if it was a valve out in the  
12 periphery, sure, no. But it is at the very heard of  
13 the safety analysis of this plant, and that is my  
14 concern.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: There have been squib  
16 valves used in applications other than this one.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, at this temperature,  
18 you know, and with these kinds of pressures, what I am  
19 trying to get before I say I am willing to say, gee, I  
20 think this is great. I didn't sign off on AP-600, but  
21 I am going to have to be part of the process on AP-  
22 1000.

23 I want that warm comfortable feeling that  
24 I have great confidence in this valve's ability to  
25 function as designed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments  
2 from the members? Thank you, Mike.

3 MR. CORLETTI: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And your colleagues  
5 as well, and we will see you again tomorrow, right?

6 MR. CORLETTI: At 8:30.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: At 8:30.

8 MR. CORLETTI: Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, at 5:04 p.m., the meeting was  
10 adjourned, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., on Friday,  
11 January 23, 2003.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701